

NEW AND COMPLETE

SYSTEM

0F

ARITHMETIC:

INTENDED FOR THE USE OF

SCHOOLS AND ACADEMIES.

BY CALEB ALEXANDER, A. M. AND

Author of "Virgil's Works translated into literal English prose," "The Columbian Dictionary," An English, Latin, and Greek Grammar, "The Young Gentlemen and Ladies" Instructor," and a Spelling Book on an Amproved plan-late principal of Fairfield Academy, (N. Y.) now Preceptor of Onondaga Academy.

THERD EDITION, REVISED AND CORRECTED.

ALBANY :

PUBLISHED BY E. F. BACKUS, BOOKSELLER, No. 45, State-Street.

> E. & E. Hosford-Printers, 1813.

> > Digitized by

District of Massachusetts District, to wit :

(L.S.) **B** E IT REMEMBERED, That on the twentyeighth day of January, in the twenty-sixth year of the Independence of the United States of America, CALEB ALEXANDER, of the said District, hath deposited in this Office, the Title of a Book, the right whereof he claims as Author, in the words following, to wit:

• "A new and complete System of ARITHMETIC: intended for the use of Schools and Academies.

BY CALEB ALEXANDER, A. M.

Author of "Virgil's Works, translated literally into prose-The Columbian Dictionary-An English, Latin, and Greek Grammar-The young Gentlemen and Ladies' Instructor-and a Spelling Book on an improved plan-late Principal of Fairfield Academy, (N. Y.) now Preceptor of Onondaga Academy."

In conformity to the Act of Congress of the United States, entitled "An Act for the Encouragement of Learning, by securing the copies of Maps, Charts, and Books, to the Authors and Proprietors of such Copies, during the times therein mentioned."

Attes

N. GOODALE, Clerk of the District of Massachusetts District.

Cierk

A true copy of Record,

PREFACE.

TO render the following system plain and easy, no pains have been spared. Treatises of this kind have often abounded with abstruse and intricate questions, more puzzling than beneficial to the learner. And some authors have dwelt too much on trifling questions, which, when understood, afford no useful knowledge. To shun these extremes, to feed the mind, and form our youth for active life, has been the principal aim, in this work. As the Federal mode of reckoning is well adapted to business, and is rapidly growing into use, particular attention has been given to this mode, in the rules under Decimal Fractions. To the patronage of a generous public, this work is humbly dedicated, by

THE AUTHOR.

Digitized by GOC

15 OC 61

Digitized by Google

ARITHMETIC.

SECTION I.

Explanation of Characters.

+ DIGNIFIES Addition : as 4+5 make 9, - Subtraction : as, 6-4 leaves 2. X Multiplication : as, 7×3 makes 21. - Division : as, 12+6 quotes 2. :::: Proportion : as, 4:8: :5: 10. Read thus as 4 is to 8, so is 5 to 10.

Equality; as, 4 and 7 = 11.

Arithmetic is the art of computing by numbers, and is comprised in the five following rules, Numeration, Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication, and Division.

NUMERATION

Shows the different value of figures, as they may be differently arranged, and teaches how to read and write, by the following ten characters 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9. The first is called a cypher; the rest, figures.

The last nine are called significant figures, to distinguish them. from the *sypher*, which of itself has no value. As it is placed, it may serve to increase or decrease the value of the figure or figures, with which it is connected. Thus, 4 is but four. If the *cypher* be placed after it thus, 40, it becomes forty. When the *cypher* is placed before any figure, as in decimal arithmetic, it decreases the value of the figure. Thus, 4 in decimals, is only the 4 tenths of any thing. But when the *cypher* is placed before it thus, 04, it becomes 4 hundredths of any thing.

The nine figures have a certain, or an uncertain value. When they stand singly, or alone, their value is certain. Thus, 4, 5, 6, are but four, five, and six. If another figure be added, they are increased, in value, ten times. Thus 4, with 3 added, becomes (4S forty-three: and 5, with 7 added, becomes 57 fifty-seven. This is called their uncertain value.

Every figure, at the left hand, increases the value tenfold, in proportion to its distance from the right hand figure, or the place of *units*. Thus, 6 is six; 66 are sixty and six; 666 are six hundred, sixty, and six; 6666 are six thousand, six hun-

A 2

6ARITEMENTIC.dred, sixty, and six; 66666 are sixty-six thousand, aix hundred; sixty, and six. $?$ Quadrillions, $?$ Hundreds of trillions, $?$ Tens of thousands of trillions, $?$ Tens of thousands of trillions, $?$ Tens of thousands of billions, $?$ Tens of thousands of millions, $?$ Tens of billions, $?$ Tens of thousands of millions, $?$ Tens of thousands of millions, $?$ Tens of thousands, $?$ Tens, $?$ Thousand, four hundred and twenty-three : four millions, they thousand, four hundred, and thry-seven : hundred, wighty- seven thousand, four hundred, and thry-seven : hundred, sighty- seven thousand, four hundred, and thry-seven : hundred, sighty- seven thousand, four hundred, and thry-seven : hundred, and four seven. Tackcitate enumeration, accomptants often distinguisting, three thousand, four hundred, and twenty-time.11123,678,943,278,742,684,927,867,423.124,66322974829748297			
dred, sixty, and six; 66666 are sixty-six thousand, aix hundred; sixty, and six. 9 Quadrillions, 9 Hundreds of thousands of trillions, 9 Thousands of trillions, 9 Thousands of trillions, 9 Thousands of trillions, 9 Trillions, 9 Trillions, 9 Thousands of billions, 9 Thousands of millions, 9 Thousands, of millions, 9 Thousands, of millions, 9 Thousands, of thousands, 9 Thousands, 9 Hundreds, 9 Thousands, 9 Hundreds, 9 To exercise the pupil, let him write, in figures, the following numbers : 9 Seventy-seven ; eighty-nine ; ninety-four ; one hundred and six ; nine thousand, four hundred, and therty-three; foor mil- lions, six hundred, and forty-six thousand, seven hundred, and fwenty-five; two billions; one million, seven hundred, and fwenty-five; two billions; one million, seven hundred, and 1 fwenty-five; two illions, and twenty-nine. 1 of facilitate enumeration, accomptants often distinguish their 1 fgibres thus: 1 423,678,043,278,742,684,927,867,423. 1 ket the following numbers be written in words; 9 748 649 732 7329 786 239 87243 98654 3840 847 98476 841265 6487 842 347632 36487 3843	6	ARITHNETIÇ.	
 Quadrillions, Hundreds of thousands of trillions, Tens of thousands of trillions, Thousands of trillions, Trens of thousands of billions, Trens of thousands of billions, Trons of thousands of billions, Trons of thousands of billions, Trons of thousands of billions, Thousands of billions, Thousands of billions, Thousands of thousands of millions, Tens of thousands of millions, Billions, Hundreds of thousands of millions, Tens of millions, Tousands of millions, Tens of millions, Tens of millions, Tens of millions, Mundreds of millions, Tens of thousands, Tens of thousands, Tens, Units, To exercise the pupil, let him write, in figures, the following numbers: Seventy-seven : eighty-nine : ninety-four : one hundred and six : nine thousand, four hundred, and twenty-three : four millions, six hundred, and forty-six thousand, seven hundred, and fwenty-five ; two billions; one million, seven hundred, and fwenty-five ; two billions; one million, seven billions, nine bundred, and sixty-five millions, and twenty-nine. To facilitate enumeration, accomptants often distinguish their fighres thus: 423,678,943,278,742,684,927,867,423. Let the following numbers be written in words : 9 748 648 42 74 6329 7329 786 235 87243 98654 2849 247 98476 841265 64987 257 432 257 432 257 432 257 432 257 432 	dre sixt	l, sixty, and six ; 66666 are sixty-six thousand, six hundred; y, and six.	
 Hundreds of thousands of trillions, Tens of thousands of trillions, Thousands of trillions, Tens of trillions, Tens of trillions, Trans of thousands of billions, Tens of thousands of billions, Thousands of billions, Thousands of billions, Hundreds of thousands of millions, Tens of billions, Hundreds of millions, Tousands of millions, Thousands of millions, Thousands of millions, Thousands of millions, Thousands of millions, Thousands, To exercise the pupil, let him write, in figures, the following numbers : Seventy-seven : eighty-nine : .ninety-four : one hundred and six , nine thousand, four hundred and twenty-three : four millions, six hundred, and forty-six thousand, seven hundred, eighty-seven thousand, four hundred, and fity-seven billions, nine hundred, and sixty-five millions, and twenty-nine. To facilitate enumeration, accomptants often distinguish their fightres thus : 423,678,943,278,742,684,927,867,423. Let the following numbers be written in words ; 748 648 42 74 6329 7329 786 239 87243 98654 2849 847 98476 841265 69667 842 347632 3949872 207433 	°.	Quadrillions.	
Control Tens of thousands of trillions, So Thousands of trillions, Thundreds of trillions, Tens of trillions, Tens of trillions, Tens of thousands of billions, Thousands of billions, Thousands of billions, Thudreds of billions, Tens of thousands of millions, Tens of thousands of millions, Tens of thousands of millions, Tens of thousands of millions, Tens of millions, Tens of millions, Tens of millions, Tens of millions, Tens of thousands, Tens of thousands, Tens, Wundreds, To exercise the pupil, let him write, in figures, the following numbers : Seventy-seven : eighty-nine : ninety-four : one hundred and six : nine thousand, four hundred and twenty-three : four mil- lions, six hundred, and forty-six thousand, seven hundred, eighty- seven thousand, four hundred, and fity-seven hundred, eighty- seven thousand, four hundred, and fity-seven billions, nine hundred, ad sixty-five millions, and twenty-nine. To facilitate enumeration, accomptants often distinguish their figures thus : 423,678,943,278,742,684,927,867,423. Let the following numbers be written in words : 9 748 648 42 74 6329 7329 786 239 87243 98654 286 247 98476 841265 6967 982 347632 3969872 207433	4	Hundreds of thousands of trillions,	
 Thousands of trillions, Tens of trillions, Tens of thousands of billions, Tens of thousands of billions, Tens of billions, Hundreds of billions, Hundreds of billions, Billions, Hundreds of thousands of millions, Billions, Hundreds of millions, Billions, Hundreds of millions, Tens of thousands of millions, Tens of millions, Tousands of millions, Tens of millions, Tens of millions, Tens of millions, Tens of millions, Mundreds of millions, Hundreds of thousands, Thousands, Thousands, Thousands, Thousands, Thuita, To exercise the pupil, let him write, in figures, the following numbers : Seventy-seven : eighty-nine : ninety-four : one hundred and six : nine thousand, four hundred, and twenty-three : four millions, three thousand, four hundred, and thrty-two : six trillions, three thousand, four hundred, and thrty-seven billions, nine hundred, and sixty-five : two billions, and twenty-nine. To facilitate enumeration, accomptants often distinguish their fighres thus : 423,678,943,278,742,684,927,867,423. Let the following numbers be written in words : 748 648 42 74 6329 7329 786 239 87243 98654 2846 847 98476 841265 69667 842 347632 3649872 267432 	S	Tens of thousands of trillions,	•
 □ Hundreds of trillions, ¬ Tens of trillions, ¬ Trillions, ¬ Trins of thousands of billions, ¬ Tens of thousands of billions, ¬ Tens of thousands of millions, ¬ Tens of millions, ¬ Tens of millions, ¬ Tens of millions, ¬ Tens of thousands, ¬ Tens of thousands, ¬ Tens of thousands, ¬ Thousands, ¬ Thousands, > Thousands, > Thousands, > Tens, > Unius, To exercise the pupil, let him write, in figures, the following numbers : Seventy-seven : eighty-nine : .ninety-four ; one hundred and six ; nine thousand, four hundred and twenty-three ; four millions, six hundred, and forty-six thousand, seven hundred, and fwenty-five ; two billions; one million, seven hundred, and fwenty-five; it thousand, four hundred, and fifty-seven billions, nine bundred, and sixty-five millions, and twenty-nine. To facilitate enumeration, accomptants often distinguish their fighres thus : 423,678,943,278,742,684,927,867,423. Let the following numbers be written in words : 9 748 648 42 74 6329 7329 786 239 87243 98654 2849 247 98476 841255 60487 3649847 98476 841255 	રુ	Thousands of trillions,	
 Tens of trillions, Trillions, Hundreds of thousands of billions, Tens of thousands of billions, Thousands of billions, Hundreds of billions, Hundreds of billions, Billions, Tens of billions, Billions, Tens of thousands of millions, Tens of thousands of millions, Tens of thousands of millions, Tens of millions, Mundreds of millions, Tens of millions, Mundreds of thousands, Mundreds, Tens, Units, To exercise the pupil, let him write, in figures, the following numbers : Seventy-seven : eighty-nine : ninety-four : one hundred and six : nine thousand, four hundred and twenty-three : four millions, six hundred, and forty-six thousand, seven hundred, and fwenty-five; two billions, inne thousand, four hundred, and fifty-seven billions, nine thousand, four hundred, and fifty-seven billions, inset the following numbers be written in words : 74 6329 7329 786 239 87243 98654 2849 247 98476 841265 69687 382 347632 3649872 267432 	8	Hundreds of trillions,	
 Frilions, Hundreds of thousands of billions, Thens of thousands of billions, Thousands of billions, Thousands of billions, Tens of billions, Billions, Hundreds of thousands of millions, Tens of millions, Toosands of millions, Tens of millions, Tens of millions, Tens of thousands, Thousands, To exercise the pupil, let him write, in figures, the following numbers : Seventy-seven ; eighty-nine ; ninety-four ; one hundred and twenty-three ; four millions, six hundred, and forty-six thousand, seven hundred, and fwenty-five ; two billions; one million, seven hundred, and twenty-three, it trillions, three thousand, four hundred, and fifty-seven billions, nine hundred, and sixty-five millions, and twenty-nine. To facilitate enumeration, accomptants often distinguish their figures thus : 423,678,943,278,742,684,927,867,423. Let the following numbers be written in words ; 74 6329 7329 786 239 87243 98654 2849 247 98476 841255 60487 3649 347 98476 841255 60487 	7	Tens of trillions,	
 Jundreds of thousands of billions, Tens of thousands of billions, Hundreds of billions, Hundreds of billions, Billions, Hundreds of thousands of millions, Tens of millions, Thousands of millions, Tens of thousands, Millions, Millions, Mundreds of thousands, Tens of thousands, Millions, Mundreds, Tens, Units, To exercise the pupil, let him write, in figures, the following numbers : Seventy-seven : eighty-nine : ninety-four : one hundred and six : nine thousand, four hundred and twenty-three : four millions, six hundred, and forty-six thousand, seven hundred, and fwenty-five ; two billions; one million, seven hundred, and sixty-five millions, and twenty-nine. To facilitate enumeration, accomptants often distinguish their fighres thus : 423,678,943,278,742,684,927,867,423. Let the following numbers be written in words : 748 648 42 74 6329 7329 786 239 87243 98654 2849 247 98476 841265 60567 382 347632 3649872 267432 	5	Trillions,	·
 Tens of thousands of billions, Thousands of billions, Hundreds of billions, Tens of bollions, Tens of thousands of millions, Tens of thousands of millions, Tens of thousands of millions, Thousands of millions, Thousands of millions, Thousands of millions, Thundreds of millions, Thundreds of millions, Millions, Millions,<td>5</td><td>Tone of thousands of hillions</td><td></td>	5	Tone of thousands of hillions	
 Hundreds of billions, Hundreds of billions, Tens of billions, Hundreds of thousands of millions, Tens of thousands of millions, Tens of millions, Hundreds of millions, Hundreds of millions, Hundreds of millions, Millions, Hundreds, Tens, Unius, To exercise the pupil, let him write, in figures, the following numbers : Seventy-seven ; eighty-nine ; ninety-four ; one hundred and six ; nine thousand, four hundred and twenty-three ; four millions, is k hundred, and forty-six thousand, seven hundred, and fwenty-five ; two billions, one million, seven hundred, eighty-seven thousand, four hundred, and thirty-two ; six trillions, three thousand, four hundred, and fifty-seven billions, nine hundred, and sixty-five millions, and twenty-nine. To facilitate enumeration, accomptants often distinguish their fighres thus : 423,673,943,278,742,684,927,867,423. Let the following numbers be written in words ; 748 648 42 74 6329 7329 786 239 87243 98654 2849 247 98476 841255 dows 	4	Thousands of billions	
 Tens of billions, Billions, Hundreds of thousands of millions, Tens of thousands of millions, Tens of thousands of millions, Tens of millions, Hundreds of millions, Mundreds of millions, Mundreds of thousands, Tens of thousands, Tens, Mundreds, To exercise the pupil, let him write, in figures, the following numbers : Seventy-seven ; eighty-nine ; ninety-four ; one hundred and six ; nine thousand, four hundred and twenty-three ; four millions, seven thousand, four hundred, and twenty-three ; four millions, three thousand, four hundred, and thirty-two ; six trillions, three thousand, four hundred, and fifty-seven billions, nine hundred, and six y five millions, and twenty-nine. To facilitate enumeration, accomptants often distinguish their fightes thus : 423,678,943,278,742,684,927,867,423. Let the following numbers be written in words ; 748 648 42 74 6329 7329 786 748 648 42 74 6329 7329 786 239 87243 98654 2849 247 98476 841255 60547 3649872 267432 		Hundreds of billions.	
 Billions, Hundreds of thousands of millions, Tens of thousands of millions, Thousands of millions, Thousands of millions, Tens of millions, Tens of millions, Millions, Hundreds of thousands, Tens of thousands, Thousands, Hundreds, Tens, Units, To exercise the pupil, let him write, in figures, the following numbers : Seventy-seven ; eighty-nine ; ninety-four ; one hundred and six ; nine thousand, four hundred and twenty-three ; four millions, six hundred, and forty-six thousand, seven hundred, and twenty-five ; two billions ; one million, seven hundred, eighty-seven thousand, four hundred, and thirty-two ; six trillions, three thousand, four hundred, and thirty-two ; six trillions, three thousand, four hundred, and twenty-nine. To facilitate enumeration, accomptants often distinguish their fighres thus : 423,673,943,278,742,684,927,867,423. Let the following numbers be written in words ; 9 748 648 42 74 6329 7329 786 239 87243 98654 2849 247 98476 841265 60487 3849 347 98476 841265 60487 	60	Tens of billions.	
 Hundreds of thousands of millions, Tens of thousands of millions, Thousands of millions, Hundreds of millions, Tens of millions, Tens of thousands, Millions, Hundreds, Hundreds, Tens, Units, To exercise the pupil, let him write, in figures, the following numbers : Seventy-seven ; eighty-nine ; ninety-four ; one hundred and six ; nine thousand, four hundred and twenty-three ; four millions, ix hundred, and forty-six thousand, seven hundred, and twenty-five; two billions; one million, seven hundred, and twenty-five; six trillions, three thousand, four hundred, and thirty-two; six trillions, three thousand, four hundred, and thirty-nine. To facilitate enumeration, accomptants often distinguish their fighres thus: 423,678,943,278,742,684,927,867,423. Let the following numbers be written in words; 9 748 648 42 74 6329 7329 786 239 87243 98654 2849 247 98476 841265 60487 	ŝ	Billions.	
 Tens of thousands of millions, Thousands of millions, Hundreds of millions, Tens of millions, Millions, Millions, Mundreds of thousands, Thousands, Thousands, Hundreds, Tens, Units, To exercise the pupil, let him write, in figures, the following numbers : Seventy-seven : eighty-nine : ninety-four ; one hundred and six ; nine thousand, four hundred and twenty-three ; four millions, six hundred, and forty-six thousand, seven hundred, and fwenty-five ; two billions; one million, seven hundred, eighty-seven thousand, four hundred, and thirty-two ; six trillions, three thousand, four hundred, and thirty-two ; six trillions, three thousand, four hundred, and twenty-nine. To facilitate enumeration, accomptants often distinguish their fighres thus : 423,673,943,278,742,684,927,867,423. Let the following numbers be written in words ; 9 748 648 42 74 6329 7329 786 239 87243 98654 2849 247 98476 841265 60487 3849 847 98476 841265 60487 		Hundreds of thousands of millions,	
 Thousands of millions, Hundreds of millions, Tens of millions, Millions, Millions, Mundreds of thousands, Tens of thousands, Thousands, Hundreds, Tens, Units, To exercise the pupil, let him write, in figures, the following numbers : Seventy-seven ; eighty-nine ; ninety-four ; one hundred and six ; nine thousand, four hundred and twenty-three ; four millions, six hundred, and forty-six thousand, seven hundred, and fwenty-five ; two billions; one million, seven hundred, and fwenty-five; is trillions, three thousand, four hundred, and thirty-two ; six trillions, three thousand, four hundred, and fifty-seven billions, nine hundred, and sixty-five millions, and twenty-nine. To facilitate enumeration, accomptants often distinguish their fighres thus : 423,673,943,278,742,684,927,867,423. Let the following numbers be written in words ; 9 748 648 42 74 6329 7329 786 239 87243 98654 2849 247 98476 841265 60487 3849 847 98476 841265 60487 	4	Tens of thousands of millions,	
 ⁶⁵ Hundreds of millions, ⁷⁴ Tens of millions, ⁷⁵ Millions, ⁷⁵ Millions, ⁷⁵ Millions, ⁷⁵ Millions, ⁷⁶ Millions, ⁷⁶ Nundreds of thousands, ⁷⁶ Tens of thousands, ⁷⁷ Tens, ⁸⁵ Units, ⁷⁵ To exercise the pupil, let him write, in figures, the following numbers : ⁷⁵ Seventy-seven ; eighty-nine ; ninety-four ; one hundred and six ; nine thousand, four hundred and twenty-three ; four millions, six hundred, and forty-six thousand, seven hundred, and fwenty-five ; two billions; one million, seven hundred, eighty-seven thousand, four hundred, and thirty-two ; six trillions, three thousand, four hundred, and fifty-seven billions, nine hundred, and sixty-five millions, and twenty-nine. ⁷⁵ To facilitate enumeration, accomptants often distinguish their fighres thus : ⁷⁴⁸ 648 42 ⁷⁴ 6329 7329 786 ⁷³²⁹ 87243 98654 2849 ⁸⁴⁷ 98476 841255 60487 ⁸⁸² 347632 3649872 267432 	9	Thousands of millions,	
 Tens of millions, Millions, Millions, Mundreds of thousands, Tens of thousands, Thousands, Hundreds, Tens, Unius, To exercise the pupil, let him write, in figures, the following numbers : Seventy-seven ; eighty-nine ; ninety-four ; one hundred and six ; nine thousand, four hundred and twenty-three ; four millions, six hundred, and forty-six thousand, seven hundred, and twenty-five ; two billions; one million, seven hundred, and twenty-five ; two billions; one million, seven hundred, and fity-seven billions, nine three thousand, four hundred, and thirty-two ; six trillions, three thousand, four hundred, and thirty-nine. To facilitate enumeration, accomptants often distinguish their fighres thus : 423,678,943,278,742,684,927,867,423. Let the following numbers be written in words ; 748 648 42 74 6329 7329 786 239 87243 98654 2849 847 98476 841255 60487 582 347632 3649872 267432 	- Ci	Hundreds of millions,	
 Munors, Mundreds of thousands, Thousands, Thousands, Thousands, Hundreds, Tens, Units, To exercise the pupil, let him write, in figures, the following numbers : Seventy-seven; eighty-nine; ninety-four; one hundred and six; nine thousand, four hundred and twenty-three; four millions, six hundred, and forty-six thousand, seven hundred, and twenty-five; two billions; one million, seven hundred, and twenty-two; six trillions, three thousand, four hundred, and fifty-seven billions, nins hundred, and sixty-five millions, and twenty-nine. To facilitate enumeration, accomptants often distinguish their fighres thus: 423,678,943,278,742,684,927,867,423. Let the following numbers be written in words; 748 648 42 74 6329 7329 786 239 87243 98654 2849 247 98476 841255 60487 582 347632 3649872 267432 	~	Tens of millions,	
 Fundreds of thousands, Tens of thousands, Thousands, Hundreds, Tens, Unius, To exercise the pupil, let him write, in figures, the following numbers : Seventy-seven ; eighty-nine ; ninety-four ; one hundred and six ; nine thousand, four hundred and twenty-three ; four millions, six hundred, and forty-six thousand, seven hundred, and twenty-five ; two billions; one million, seven hundred, eighty-seven thousand, four hundred, and thirty-two; six trillions, three thousand, four hundred, and thirty-two; six trillions, three thousand, four hundred, and twenty-nine. To facilitate enumeration, accomptants often distinguish their fighres thus : 423,673,943,278,742,684,927,867,423. Let the following numbers be written in words ; 9 748 648 42 74 6329 7329 786 239 87243 98654 2849 247 98476 841265 64857 382 347632 3649872 257432 		Millions, F	
 a tens of mousands, b Hundreds, c Thousands, b Hundreds, c Tens, b Units, To exercise the pupil, let him write, in figures, the following numbers : Seventy-seven ; eighty-nine ; ninety-four ; one hundred and six ; nine thousand, four hundred and twenty-three ; four millions, six hundred, and forty-six thousand, seven hundred, and twenty-five ; two billions; one million, seven hundred, eighty-seven thousand, four hundred, and thirty-two; six trillions, three thousand, four hundred, and thirty-two; six trillions, three thousand, four hundred, and twenty-nine. To facilitate enumeration, accomptants often distinguish their fighres thus : 423,673,943,278,742,684,927,867,423. Let the following numbers be written in words ; 9 748 648 42 74 6329 7329 786 239 87243 98654 2849 247 98476 841265 60487 582 347632 3649872 267432 	-	Tang of thousands	
 Numbers; Yundreds, Tens, Units, To exercise the pupil, let him write, in figures, the following numbers: Seventy-seven; eighty-nine; ninety-four; one hundred and six; nine thousand, four hundred and twenty-three; four millions, six hundred, and forty-six thousand, seven hundred, and twenty-five; two billions; one million, seven hundred, and twenty-five; two billions; one million, seven hundred, eighty-seven thousand, four hundred, and thirty-two; six trillions, three thousand, four hundred, and thirty-two; six trillions, three thousand, four hundred, and twenty-nine. To facilitate enumeration, accomptants often distinguish their fighres thus: 423,678,943,278,742,684,927,867,423. Let the following numbers be written in words; 9 748 648 42 74 6329 7329 786 239 87243 98654 2849 247 98476 841265 60487 582 347632 3649872 267432 	õ	Thousands.	
 Tens, ✓ Tens, ➤ Units, To exercise the pupil, let him write, in figures, the following numbers : Seventy-seven ; eighty-nine ; ninety-four ; one hundred and six ; nine thousand, four hundred and twenty-three ; four millions, six hundred, and forty-six thousand, seven hundred, and fwenty-five ; two billions; one million, seven hundred, and fwenty-five ; two billions; one million, seven hundred, eighty-seven thousand, four hundred, and thirty-two ; six trillions, three thousand, four hundred, and fifty-seven billions, nine hundred, and sixty-five millions, and twenty-nine. To facilitate enumeration, accomptants often distinguish their fighres thus : 423,673,943,278,742,684,927,867,423. Let the following numbers be written in words ; 9 748 648 42 74 6329 7329 786 239 87243 98654 2849 247 98476 841265 60487 382 347632 3649872 267432 	N	Hundreds.	
▶ Units, To exercise the pupil, let him write, in figures, the following numbers : Seventy-seven ; eighty-nine ; ninety-four ; one hundred and six ; nine thousand, four hundred and twenty-three ; four mil- lions, six hundred, and forty-six thousand, seven hundred, and fwenty-five ; two billions; one million, seven hundred, eighty- seven thousand, four hundred, and thirty-two ; six trillions, three thousand, four hundred, and fifty-seven billions, nine hundred, and sixty-five millions, and twenty-nine. To facilitate enumeration, accomptants often distinguish their fighres thus : 423,673,943,278,742,684,927,867,423. Let the following numbers be written in words ; 9 748 648 42 74 6329 7329 786 239 87243 98654 2849 847 98476 841265 60487 582 347632 3649872 267432	-1	Tens,	
To exercise the pupil, let him write, in figures, the following numbers : Seventy-seven ; eighty-nine ; .ninety-four ; one hundred and six ; nine thousand, four hundred and twenty-three ; four millions, six hundred, and forty-six thousand, seven hundred, and twenty-five ; two billions; one million, seven hundred, eighty-seven thousand, four hundred, and thirty-two ; six trillions, three thousand, four hundred, and thirty-two ; six trillions, three thousand, four hundred, and thirty-two ; six trillions, three thousand, four hundred, and thirty-two ; six trillions, three thousand, four hundred, and thirty-two ; six trillions, three thousand, four hundred, and twenty-nine. To facilitate enumeration, accomptants often distinguish their fighres thus : 423,678,943,278,742,684,927,867,423. Let the following numbers be written in words ; 9 748 648 42 74 6329 7329 786 239 87243 98654 2849 847 98476 841255 60487 582 347632 3649872 267432	*	Units,	
numbers : Seventy-seven ; eighty-nine ; ninety-four ; one hundred and six ; nine thousand, four hundred and twenty-three ; four mil- lions, six hundred, and forty-six thousand, seven hundred, and fwenty-five; two billions; one million, seven hundred, eighty- seven thousand, four hundred, and thirty-two; six trillions, three thousand, four hundred, and thirty-two; six trillions, three thousand, four hundred, and thirty-two; six trillions, three thousand, four hundred, and twenty-nine. To facilitate enumeration, accomptants often distinguish their fightres thus : 423,678,943,278,742,684,927,867,423. Let the following numbers be written in words; 9 748 648 42 74 6329 7329 786 239 87243 98654 9849 847 98476 841265 69487 982 347632 3649872 267432	. 4	a evencise the punit let him write in foures, the following	
Seventy-seven; eighty-nine; .ninety-four; one hundred and six; nine thousand, four hundred and twenty-three; four mil- lions, six hundred, and forty-six thousand, seven hundred, and fwenty-five; two billions; one million, seven hundred, eighty- seven thousand, four hundred, and thirty-two; six trillions, three thousand, four hundred, and fifty-seven billions, nine hundred, and sixty-five millions, and twenty-nine. To facilitate enumeration, accomptants often distinguish their fighres thus: 423,678,943,278,742,684,927,867,423. Let the following numbers be written in words; 9 748 648 42 74 6329 7329 786 239 87243 98654 9849 847 98476 841265 69487 982 347632 3649872 267432	1111	o exercise the pupil, let min writing in a futer i the sens wing.	
by the problem of th		eventy seven , eighty nine , ninety four , one hundred and	
lions, six hundred, and forty-six thousand, seven hundred, and twenty-five; two billions; one million, seven hundred, eighty- seven thousand, four hundred, and thirty-two; six trillions, three thousand, four hundred, and fifty-seven billions, nine hundred, and sixty-five millions, and twenty-nine. To facilitate enumeration, accomptants often distinguish their fighres thus: 423,678,943,278,742,684,927,867,423. Let the following numbers be written in words; 9 748 648 42 74 6329 7329 786 239 87243 98654 2849 847 98476 841265 69457 882 347632 3649872 267432	sir	nine thousand, four hundred and twenty-three ; four mil-	
twenty-five; two billions; one million, seven hundred, eighty- seven thousand, four hundred, and thirty-two; six trillions, three thousand, four hundred, and fifty-seven billions, nine hundred, and sixty-five millions, and twenty-nine.To facilitate enumeration, accomptants often distinguish their fighres thus:423,678,943,278,742,684,927,867,423.Let the following numbers be written in words;97486484274632973297862398724323987243986542479847684126558234763236498722574323649872257432	Lior	s, six hundred, and forty-six thousand, seven hundred, and	·
seven thousand, four hundred, and thirty-two; six trillions, three thousand, four hundred, and fifty-seven billions, nine hundred, and sixty-five millions, and twenty-nine. To facilitate enumeration, accomptants often distinguish their fighres thus: 423,678,943,278,742,684,927,867,423. Let the following numbers be written in words; 9 748 648 42 74 6329 7329 786 239 87243 98654 2849 847 98476 841265 60487 982 347632 3649872 267432	EW4	nty-five ; two billions ; one million, seven hundred, eighty-	
three thousand, four hundred, and fifty-seven billions, nine hundred, and sixty-five millions, and twenty-nine. To facilitate enumeration, accomptants often distinguish their fighres thus : 423,678,943,278,742,684,927,867,423. Let the following numbers be written in words ; 9 748 648 42 74 6329 7329 786 239 87243 98654 2849 847 98476 841265 60487 982 347632 3649872 267432	sev	en thousand, four hundred, and thirty-two; six trillions,	
hundred, and sixty-five millions, and twenty-nine. To facilitate enumeration, accomptants often distinguish their fightes thus : 423,678,943,278,742,684,927,867,423. Let the following numbers be written in words ; 9 748 648 42 74 6329 7329 239 87243 98654 9849 847 98476 841265 69487 982 347632 3649872 267432	thr	e thousand, four hundred, and fifty-seven billions, nine	
To facilitate enumeration, accomptants often distinguish their fighres thus : 423,678,943,278,742,684,927,867,423. Let the following numbers be written in words; 9 748 648 42 74 6329 7329 786 239 87243 98654 9849 847 98476 841265 69487 982 347632 3649872 267432	hu	dred, and sixty-five millions, and twenty-nine.	
Sightes thus : 423,678,943,278,742,684,927,867,423. Let the following numbers be written in words ; 9 9 748 648 42 74 6329 7329 786 239: 87243 98654 9849 847 98476 841265 69487 982 347632 3649872 267432	់ៗ	o facilitate enumeration, accomptants often distinguish their	
423,678,943,278,742,684,927,867,423. Let the following numbers be written in words; 9 748 648 42 74 6329 7329 786 239: 87243 98654 9849 847 98476 841265 69487 982 347632 3649872 267432	6e	ares thus :	
Let the following numbers be written in words; 9 748 648 42 74 6329 7329 786 239: 87243 98654 9849 847 98476 841265 69487 982 347632 3649872 267432	. "	499 670 049 979 749 684 097 867 499	
Let the following numbers be written in words; 9 748 648 42 74 6329 7329 786 239 87243 98654 2849 847 98476 841265 66487 982 347632 3649872 267432		\$20,010,740,21 0,1 42,004,721,001,420,	
9 748 648 42 74 6329 7329 786 239 87243 98654 2849 847 98476 841265 60487 982 347632 3649872 267432	1	et the following numbers be written in words ;	· .
74 6329 7329 786 239 87243 98654 2849 847 98476 841265 69487 982 347632 3649872 267432		9 748 648 42	
239 87243 98654 2849 847 98476 841265 69487 982 347632 3649872 267432		74 6329 7329 786	
847 98476 841265 69487 982 347632 3 649872 267432	5	39 8 7243 98654 2849	
382 347632 364987 2 2674 32		47 98476 841265 69487	-
	1	82 347632 3649872 257432	

., Digitized by Google

ADDITION.

ADDITION

IS the putting together of two or more numbers, so as their total value may be known by one sum.

SIMPLE ADDITION

Is the putting together of several whole numbers of one denomination.

In placing your numbers, observe to set units exactly under units, tens under tens, hundreds under hundreds, &c. and then observe the following

RULE.

Having drawn a line under the numbers to be added, begin with the row of units; add the figures together; consider how many tens there are in the row; set down the excess, if any, directly under the place of units, and for every ten carry one to the next row or place of tens. Proceed in the same manner with each row; and your work, having set down the whole sum of the last row, will be done.

	- Ex	AMPLES.	•
472	8472	- 94826	47836427
364	3674	78324	92342874
43678	742	689	9236847234
24736	723	746	6248736429
94238	634	287	8426738724
-			Constanting of the second second second
162652			•
	-		

To PROVE Addition, begin at the top, in the place of units, and compute the figures downwards, in the same manner you did upwards; if your work be right, the aggregate sum will be the same as the former.

4236742 3468273 4967326 8423678

4628742

4367423

Digitized by Google

			•	_
				-
8		ABITHMETIC		
	426347	734264	7236423	
	238742	873072	8246374	
	634267	637493	2371694	
		Character Street		
~		1005710	9469749967	
9	742307	4230742	0903742308 0967402674	
z	340724		1070079040	•
8	962347	2780374	10/20/3042	
2	740374	7634270	0342074072	
5	236742	6237427	8904230/40	
		•	· · ·	•
4	626342	8426378	7423642	
9	437876	9345629	6342 674	
3	785210	7465546	9267846	
7	426784	2140367	3427643	
3	642792	2467896	· 6426789	
6	342187	6784263	7236402	
•				
6	949679 .	7493649	9423678	
	260280	6020304	2050406	
	479:56	6708490	6967087	
	9/9/30 167965	3670849	6058423	
	146:00	6468403	3678049	
	140/09	4962496	6974967	
0	234201 15×406	#203#20 #409679	0/06720	
0	403420	1423010	6342687	••
·				
		· · · · · · · ·		
6	342678	63784236	23467842	÷
2	074023	42874236	37426346	
6	742378	78942367	28674342	•
9	236787	23462364	37862463	•
2	030607	28976342	42367426	
4	263789	59623426	· 34020708 ·	
5	678742	78923426	67423678	
6	402074	47234628	42378462	Ì
_ ••• [*]				

SUBTRACTION IS the taking of a less number from a greater, to show the difference. And, like addition, it is simple and compound. . . .

SIMPLE SUBTRACTION

Is the finding of the difference of two numbers of the like kind, by taking the less from the greater. Digitized by

ogle JOC

SVBTRACTION.

۰.

RULE.

Place the less number under the greater, and observe to set, exactly, units under units, tens under tens, hundreds under hundreds, &c. Draw a line underneath; and, beginning at the right hand, or place of units, take the lower line from the upper, or the less number from the greater. If the figure, in the lower line, in the place of units, be greater than the one in the upper line, you must borrow ten from the place of tens, and add them to the figure in the upper line; then take the figure in the lower line from this sum; set down the excess, above ten, in the place of units, and carry one, for the ten you borrowed, to the row of figures, in the place of tens, in the lower line. In this manner, proceed carefully with every row, and your work will be complete.

To prove Subtraction, you may add the remainder to the less number : If your work be right, the aggregate will be like the greater number.

- Arcan			Exa	MPLES.		•
•	From Take	467 324	893 742	746238 635127	9236842784 8125731673	
•	Rem.	143		· · · · · ·		
•	From Take	276 187	924 867	427842 34697 4	7234263487 6349297 649	
·				••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		
· .						
From Take	436723 374965	42 274	From Take	97236423 78427964	From 4362497493 Take 2487238674	
		-				
From Take	942367 864728	9	From Take	4236742 37879 64	From 6237426 Take 3749627	
From Take	62348 9 436 74 8	- 7 39	From Take	4236742 3674964	From 742367429 Take 463749736	•
- *						• Digit

joogle

10 ARITHMETIC. From 423674 From 7423674 From 8423674 Take 346785 Take 4632789 Take 3687496 From 8462374 From 30794067 From 704060809 Take 3987429 Take 17040609 Take 670403070 From 7423674 From 406070804 From 63742674 Take 6374896 Take 030708070 Take 38763698 The distance of any time, since any remarkable event, may be found, by subtracting the date from the date of the present In the year 59, Nero put his mother and brethran to death How many years between that and the present year, 1801 ? Christianity was introduced into England by Paul, as is supposed, in 63. How long since ? In 306, Constantine the Great began to reign .- How long since ? In 516. the computing of time, by the christian zra, was introduced by Dionysius the Monk. How long since ? In 622, Mahomet, the false prophet, fied to Mecca. How In 1180, glass windows began to be used in private houses, in England. How long since ? In 1340, gun-powder and guns were first invented by Swartz, a Monk of Cologne. How long since ? In 1492, America was first discovered by Columbus. How King Charles I. was born in 1600, and beheaded in 1649. In 1759, General Wolfe was killed in the battle before Que-te. How long since ? In 1793, Louis XVI. King of France, was guillotined. How American Independence was declared in 1776 .- The present The Spanish Invasion was in 1588 ; the present year is 1881, The fire of London was in 1666; the present year in 1801. How long since ! 1801 1801 1801 1666 Fire Lon. 1588 Sp. In. 1776 Am. In. 25 Answer. 135 Answer. 213 Ans 99 P.

year.

long since ?

long since ?

How long since he was born, and since he was beheaded, and how old was he when beheaded !

bec.

long since l

year is 1801. How long since the declaration ?

How long since ?

MULTIPLICATION.

MULTIPLICATION.

Or all the rules in Arithmetic, Multiplication is the most useful. By two given numbers; it teaches us to find out a third, which shall contain, or increase, the greater as many times as there are units in the less.

By this rule, many sums, in addition, may be wrought, in the most compendious manner.

By this rule, greater denominations are brought into smaller; as pounds into shillings; shillings into pence; and pence into furthings.

Knowing the length and breadth of a plain surface, we may learn, by this rule, its superficial contents, or square measure.

And by knowing the value of one thing, or the wages of one person, we are taught, by this rule, the value of many such things, or the wages of many such persons.

The number to be multiplied, is called the *multiplicand*; that by which the number is multiplied is called the *multiplier*, which is, commonly, the less number: The *product* is the result of the work, or the answer. The *multiplicand* and *multiplier*, taken together, are called the *factors*.

SIMPLE MULTIPLICATION,

Means the multiplying of any two numbers together which are of one denomination.

Before the learner proceeds in this useful rule, he ought to commit perfectly to his memory, the following table.

MULTIPLICATION TABLE.

2	times	2 is	4	4	times	7 Ì	28	17	times	8 is	56
2	×	S	6	4		8	32	7		9	63
2		4	8	4		9	36	7		10	70
2		5	10	4		10	40	7		11	77
2		6	12	4		11	44	7		12	84
2		7	14	4		12	48	8	X	8	64
2		8	16	5	x	5	25	8		9	72
2		9	18	5	•••	6	30	8		10	80
2		10	20	5		7	35	8	•	11	88
3	×	3	9	.5		8	40	8		12	96
3		4	12	5		9	145	9	X	9	81
3		5	15	5	,	10	50	9		10	90
3	•	6 .	18	5	-	11	55	9		. 11	99 ·
Ś		7	21	5	•	12	60	9		12	108
3		8	24	6	X	6	36	10	×	10	100 -
3		9.	27	â	•••	7	42	10	••	11	110
3		10	30	6		8	48	10		12	120
3		11	33	6		9	54	11	×	11	121
3		12	36	6		10	60	11	-	12	152
4	X	4	16	6		11	66	12	×	12	144
4	. •	5	` 2 0	6		12	72	1			
4		6	24	17	×	7	49	1	_		•

1 I

ARITHMETIC.

To PROVE multiplication, division is the most sure and expeditious mode. Or you may invert your factors, and if the product be like the former, the work is right. As the pupil is supposed not to have learned division, he may prove multiplication, by the excess of nines.

RULE.

Reject all the nines out of the multiplicand, multiplier, and product, and place the excess of each directly opposite their respective terms. You must then multiply the excess of nines in the multiplicand, by the excess of nines in the multiplier; reject all the nines from this last product, and if the excess be equal to the excess in the first product, the work is right.

CASE 1.

When the multiplier does not exceed 12.

12

RULE.

Having placed units under units, and tens under tens, proceed, in the work, as the table directs, being careful to carry one for every ten, to the place of tens, or to the next superior row, as in simple addition.

	Exan	APLES.	•		•
1. 4 2	2. 36 4	3. 87 5	4 . 4236 6	5. 4623 - 7	• •
8	144	435	25416	. 32361	•
	7	8.		9.	
	9423	4237	84	567	
	9	11		12	•
8	607	······	1014	804	•.
	1. 4 2 - 8 - 8	Exan 1. 2. 4. 36 2. 4 8. 144 7. 9423 9 30007	EXAMPLES. 1. 2. 3. 4 36 87 2 4 5 8 144 435 7 8. 9423 4237 9 111 80607	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$

CASE 2.

When the multiplier is more than 12.

RULE.

Multiply separately each figure, in the multiplicand, by each figure in the multiplier, beginning with the place of units, and placing the first figure of each product directly under its multiplier; then add the several products together, in the same order, as they stand, and their sum will be the total product.

	Exas	IPLES.				1
Multiplicand Multiplier	42367 13		, 	42367 24		
•	 		•	 169468 84734 		
			•	1016608	tized by GO	og

e

•	MULTIPLI	CATION.	19
97237 34	- 8273 562 142	732	37872364 4362 -
B	•		
723642 16	842367 18	742364	-682367 £. 86
455374	749964	829674	23678423
92	57	175	7632
46789	347896	426989 34978	7423679 496347
	·	•	
845236	634278	4256784	3674236

CASE 3.

When either the multiplicand, or multiplier, or both, have cyphers at the right hand.

RULE.

Set the first figure of the multiplier under the first figure of the multiplicand. And then, not regarding the cyphers, proceed as in Case 1 or 2 as the operation may require. Lastly, to the product annex all the cyphers in the multiplier and multiplicand.



Digitized by Google



23450000000 74630000000 236784200000 742365700000

ARITHMETIC.

5623000000000 7436000000000

CASE 4.

To multiply by 10, 100, 1000, 10000, &c.

RULE.

Add as many cyphers to your multiplicand, as there are in the multiplier; and your work will be done.

		Exam	PLES.	S. English
46	7423	96234	842367	7423678992
10	100	. 1000	10000	1000000
460	742300			
-				THE R. L. LEWIS CO. LANSING MICH.

CASE 5.

When cyphers are intermixed with the multiplier.

RULE.

Omit to multiply by the cyphers, and place the first figure of each product directly under the figure, by which you multiply. Then add the products together, and their sum will be the total product.

	Ext	AMPLES.	
423 306	24395 402	742267 4023	89236782 403064
253 8 1269	48786 97572		interne March Royald Bay
129438	9805986	I T	Contractive Sectors
702036 40672	6080403 406077	4236702 3040605	703040206 340207093
40206007	40002	0007	6000036702074
52004802	1 70203	000-#	301000040301

We shall now teach how to apply this rule, in the real business of life.

MULTIPLICATIEN.

What are the superficient contents, in feet, of a garden, 80 feet in length, and 70 in breadth i

34

80 length. 70 breadth.

5600 Answer.

2. If the wages of one man, for a year, be 112 dollars, What are the wages of 24 men !

112 dollars, 24 men. 448 224 2688 dollars, the answer.

3. If one yard of broadcloth cost 5 dollars, What is the cost of 63 yards, at the same rate 1

63 yards. 5 dollars.

315 dollars, the answer.

4. If one dozen of eggs cost 10 cents, what is the cost of 13 dozen ? Answer, 130 cents, or 1 dollar and 30 cents.

5. If one pound of flax cost 17 cents, What is the cost of 245 pounds ? Answer, 4165 cents, or 41 dollars and 65 cents.

6. If one gallon of rum cost 133 cents, What is the cost of 5 gallons ? Answer, 7 dollars and 98 cents.

7. If I give 6-cents a mile for the hire of a horse, What will a journey of 146 miles cost me ! Answer, 876 cents, or 8 dollars and 76 cents.

8. If I give 14 cents a mile for the hire of a borse and chaise, What will a journey of 237 miles cost me ? Answer, 3318 cents, or 33 dollars and 18 cents.

9. If one pound of butter cost 20 cents, What is the cost of a firkin of butter containing 86 pounds 3 Answer, 1720 cents, or 17 dollars and 20 cents.

10. If one pound of live geese feathers cost 75 cents. What is the cost of feathers for a bed, containing 44 pounds ! Answer, 3300 cents, or 35 dollars.

11. If one piece of nankeen cost 116 cents, What is the cost of 4 dozen pieces ? Answer, 5568 cents, or 55 dollars and 68 cents.

ARITHMETIC:

DIVISION.

TO know how many times one number is contained in another, is the use of Division. It teaches also, to separate any number, or quantity, into any number of parts assigned; and' shows how, from any two numbers given, you may find a third, which shall consist of so many units, as the one of those given numbers is contained in the other.

In Division there are four principal parts to be understood. The dividend, or number to be divided; the divisor, or number by which you divide; the guatient, or answer to the question, which shows how many times the divisor is contained in the dividend, and the remainder, which is always less than the divisor; and of the same denomination with the dividend. The remainder is uncertain: for there is sometimes a remainder, and sometimes none.

Division is either *simple* or *compound*. Simple, when the ... divisor consists of but one figure ; and the dividend, of two, or more. Compound, when the divisor consists of two, or more, figures.

TO PROVE Division, you may multiply together the quotient. and divisor, taking heed to add the remainder, if any there be: If the *product* be like the *dividend*, your work is right; if otherwise, it is wrong.

CASE I. and RULE,

Inquire, first, how many times you can have your diviacr. in the first figure of the dividend.* When known, place it in the quotient; then multiply the divisor by this quotient figure, and act the product under the left hand figure, or figures, of the dividend, as the case may be; then subtract this product from the figure or figures, of the dividend, under which it is placed, and, bring down the next figure of the dividend to the right hand of the remainder; then proceed as in the first instance. If the figure, brought down, be less than the divisor, you must place a cypher in the quotient, and bring down another figure to make a second dividend. You must proceed carefully, in this manner, wich all the figures of the dividend, till your work is finished.



* If you cannot have your divisor in the first figure of the dividentian gou must take two, three, or four figures, as the case may require.

		DIVISIO	Nor		
4)9236	(3)6969(4)862468(
6)7436	(8)74236(9)723642(

17

Multiplying the quotient by the divisor, is a sure way of proving division, as already mentioned. But long division, may be proved by addition.

1 Proof by Addition.

RULE.

Add together the remainder and all the bottom lines, and if their sum be like the dividend, the work is right.

1.	- 2.	
23)44(1	26)742(28	37)8236(222

N. B. The asterisms show the bottom lines and the remainder, which are to be added together, as proof.

4.	5.
462)742364(1606	634)2674230(4218
* 462	* 2536
2803	1382
* 2772	* 1268
316	1143
* 00 0	* 634
3164	5096
* 2772	* 5072
* 392	* 24
	2674286 11006

EXAMPLES.

23)42674(

P

72)936742367(324(6324674(. 46)2367423(

Examples, in which only the remainder, and the proof by the excess of nines, are set down.

4)63426742	(6)72314267(5)4236742(3)14674236(
			•
14)6234674(18)67423674(28)62347742(54)62342674(
		A CONTRACTOR OF THE OWNER	TREAD & D
	B	2	Didifized by GO

ARITHMETIC.

CASE 2.

When the divisor does not exceed 12, the operation is called short division.

RULE.

Inquire how often you can have the divisor, in the first figure, or figures, of the dividend. Then multiply, in your mind, the divisor by the quotient figure, and subtract the product from a like number of figures, at the left hand of your dividend. The unit, or units, which remain, if there be any, must be reckoned as so many tens, which you must consider as standing at the left hand of the next figure of the dividend, and to be reckoned with it; then inquire how often you can have your divisor in these two figures. If nothing remain, you must inquire how often you can have the divisor in the next figure, and thus proceed, till the work is done.

EXAMPLES.

Divisor 2)6482648 dividend. 3241324 quotient.

6482648 proof.

6)7423	4)8637	8)9367	3)874
10)9423	11)6345	12)9436	6)7423

5)942367423674

7)842364936423

CASE 3.

In dividing by 110, 120, 1100, or 12000, &c. the learner has nothing to do, but to cut off, or separate the cyphers, in the divisor, 110, 120, &c. and cutting off, or separating a like number of figures from the right hand of the dividend.

		EXAN	IPLES.		. E. 1
110)9423	678	1100)634278	1	100)2367423
120)637	426	120)	7863478		130)9023674
140)23674	923	150)	5342786	. 1	50)72367425
1600)9423674	237	1700)82	3674236	1800	0)236742634
12000)2367426	378	19000)63	4267894	19000)7236423655
11)72646206	12)76	677240	11)476	27000	12)42007400

DITISION.

By fully inderstanding the above examples, you may expeditionsly divide, by 110, 120, 1100, or 1200, &c. For, in the operation you have nothing to do, except cutting off, or separating the cyphers from 11, and 12, (when these numbers happen to be the divisors) and separating, or cutting off, the like number of figures, or cyphers, from the right hand of your dividend. And then proceed, as in the above examples.

Divisor 11)0)3456(7

314

CASE 4.

To divide by 10, 100, 1000, 10000, 100000, &c.

RULE.

Cut off, or separate, as many figures or cyphers, from the right hand of your dividend as you have cyphers in the divisor, and your work is done; for the remaining figures of your dividend will be the quotient, and those cut off, the remainder.

10)123456789	100)123456789	1000)123456789
10000)123456789	100000)123456789	1000000)123456789
1000)462346	1000)72364236	10000)7236742
10000)634267423	100000)36423674	100000)6236742643

To exercise the pupil, we shall add some promiscuous examples and questions, under addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division,

1. Add together 42, 602, 7046, 47823, 460766, and 74. Ans. 516373.

2. What is the number, being added to 24978792879, that will produce 46324674236 ? Ans. 21345881357.

3. John owes Peter 6342 dollars, and has paid 5986, what sum is still due to Peter ? Ans. 356.

4. The amount due from A. B. C. and D. to F. is 63437 dollars . A. tras paid 279; B. 3784; C. 742, and D. 45. What is still due to F? Ans. 58576 dols.

5. Six men in partnership, have, in stock, 74628 dollars, of which M. put in 436; L. 792; S. 4623; N. 6742; and Q. 2763; what did H. put in ? Ans. 59272.

ARITHMETIC.

6. How many pence are there in one dollar, a half dollar, a quarter of a dollar, a shilling, and six pence, estimating a dol. at 8 shillings ? Ans. 186 pence.

7. A vessel, containing 422 pieces of nankeen; 456 chests of Hyson tea: 397 pieces muzlin; 4276 yards silk; 674 yards cassimer, and 7496 yards of chintzes, was taken by 86 mes, and equally divided among them. How much of each kind fell to each man's share 1 Ars. 4 pieces nankeen, and 78 remaining; 5 chests of Hyson, and 26 remaining; 4 pieces muzlin, and 53 remaining; 49 yards of silk, and 62 remaining; 7 yards cassimer, and 72 remaining; 87 yards chintzes, and 14 remaining.

8. The undivided remainders of the above cargo were sold for 5276 dollars. How many dollars fell to each man's share r Ans. 61 dollars, 34 cents, 8 mills, and 75 of a mill.

9. Socrates, the famous Grecian philosopher, was put to death 400 years before the birth of Christ.—General Washington died 1799 after the birth of Christ. What is the difference of time ? And how old would Socrates be, if he had lived to this year 1806? 1 Ans. 2199, 2 Ans. 2206. The last answer makes no allowance for Socrates' age.

10. The world was created 4004 years before the birth of Christ. Gen. Washington was born 1732 years after the birth of Christ. How old was the world when Washington was born i Ans. 5736.

COMPOUND ADDITION.

COMPOUND Addition is the adding of several numbers together, having divers denominations:

RULE.

• 1. Place the numbers of a similar denomination under eachother, and separate each denomination, by a comma. The bowest denomination should, ever, be in the right hand column.

2. Begin with the right hand column first ; add it up, and see how many of the next denomination are contained in the first column, carry the ones, or the sum to the second column, set the overplus directly under the first column. Then begin with the second column, and proceed in the above manner, till the operation be finished.

7 😳

Digitized b

COMPOUND ADDITION.

21

OF MONEY.*

4 Farthings (gra	.) make one penny d.	1	$\frac{1}{4}d = 1$	qr.
12 Pence	one shilling s.	1	$\frac{1}{2}d = 2$	grs:
20 Shillings	one pound l.	1	¥d.=3	qrs,
£. 1.=208.=240d.	=96Cars.			

PENCE TABLE.

d.		s.	đ.	8.		<i>d.</i> '	S.		l.	8.
20		1	8	2	-	24	30	==	1	10
30		2	6	3	==	36	40	==	2	0
40		3	4	4	,====	48	50	==	2	- 10
50		4	2	5	- =	60	60		3	. 0
60		5	0	6		72	70	=	3	10
70	===	5	10	7	LE	84	80	=	4	. 0
80		6	8	8	=	96	90		4	10
90	= '	7	6	9		108	100	=	5	0
100		8	4	10		120	110	-==	5	10
110	-	9	2	11	==	132	120	==	.6	0
120	= 1	10	0	12	=	1:44	130	=	6	10
						State State	Sec. Sec.			

EXAMPLES

l. 42, 68, 76, 48, 67,	s. 16, 17, 9, 12, 13,	d. 8, 7, 10, 8, 11,	gr. 2 3 2 1 2	1. 567, 48, 467, 384, 146,	s. 14, 17, 18, 14, 17,	d. 6, 4, 6, 9, 10,	qr. 3 2 3 2 1	<i>I.</i> 37, 26, 48, 68, 46,	s. 14 15 19 13 17))))	d. 8 ¹ / ₄ 9 ¹ / ₂ 7 10 ³ / ₄ 9
304,	10,	10,	2								
<i>1.</i> 93,	s. 14,	d. 6,	qr. 2	<i>l.</i> 146,	s. 12,	d: 7,	qr. 2	<i>l.</i> 4126,	8. 13.	d: 7,	gr. 2
74, 87, 46, 79,	10, 16, 12, 18,	7, 9, 11, 10,	3 2 1 3	793, 296, 472, 629,	14, 15, 18, 13,	5, 6, 4, 7,	3 2 1 2	6729, 8274, 7423, 2346,	17, 16, 18, 14,	4, 7, 9, 6,	3213

* Sterling money was, formerly, of the same value in all the Colo-nies of North-America. By reason, however, of a paper currency, a dollar was reckoned, in New-England, Virginia and Kentucky, Pennsylvania, New-Jersey, Delaware and Maryland, New York and North-Carolina, South-Carolina and Georgia, In all the Colonies, one pound was the integer, 68. 78. 64: 88. 45. 82.

1242407	and a		AL. R				3		11 22	
1.	s. d	gr.	400	s. 2 14	d.	qr.	192	8. 14	u. 7	qr.
63749	14, 1	1 3	196	7 18	, 2,	3	763	17	0	3
27469	17 9	2 3	346	2, 14	8	3	406.	10	10.	õ
42674.	13. 6	2	426	3. 17	7.	2	802.	4.	4.	3
93672,	18, 7	, 1	634	2, 18	, 9,	2	960,	, 00,	4,	2
40620,	15, 11	, 3	74.6	4, 11	, 10,	3	874,	16,	0,	2
67082,	15, 6	, 2	946	7, 10	, 11,	2	786,	, 14,	7,	3
37492,	10 3	. 1	740	2, 13	, 4,	2	947,	, 16,	6,	1
1 20 2	Stand	have the	VER	and the second	Take	fine a	March 1	ale tak	ale is	and a state
	-F.W.		To	or M	EXC	***				
~	· ·	Sector 1	1 A		EIG			B.A.		
24	Grains	(gr.	ma	ke 1 j	benny	weig	gnt, I	owt.		
20	I CHHY	VF CIPI	113	The State State of the State of	unce	9		04.		
12	Ounces	3	-	- 1 p	ound	1-1-20		1b.		
12	Ounce		-	- 1 p	ound	•		lb.	4.4.4.	
12	Ounce		1	- 1 p Exam	ound	, s.	- And	lb.		
12 lb. oz.	Ounce:	gr.	1ь.	- 1 p Exan oz.	ound PLE: pwt.	s. gr.	1b.	lb. oz.	pwt.	gr.
12 1b. oz. 24, 8,	Ounces pwt. 18,	gr. 20	1b. 74,	- 1 p Exan oz. 10,	pwt.	s. gr. 20	1b. 55,	lb. oz. 6,	pwt. 14,	gr. 18
12 1b. oz. 24, 8, 28, 9, 69 7	Ounce: pwt. 18, 17,	gr. 20 22	1b. 74, 84,	- 1 p Exan oz. 10, 9, 6	ound PLE : pwt. 13, 16, 17	s. gr. 20 22	1b. 55, 84,	lb. oz. 6, 7,	pwt. 14, 16,	gr. 18 19
12 lb. oz. 24, 8, 28, 9, 69, 7, 74. 6.	Ounce: pwt. 18, 17, 16, 19.	gr. 20 22 23 18	1b. 74, 84, 49, 68	- 1 F EXAN oz. 10, 9, 6, 8	ound PLE pwt. 13, 16, 17, 13	s. gr. 20 22 18	lb. 55, 84, 37, 98	lb. oz. 6, 7, 10,	pwt. 14, 16, 17,	gr. 18 19 18 23
12 lb. oz. 24, 6, 28, 9, 69, 7, 74, 6,	Ounce: pwt. 18, 17, 16, 19,	gr. 20 22 23 18	1b. 74, 84, 49, 68,	- 1 p Exam oz. 10, 9, 6, 8,	ound PLE pwt. 13, 16, 17, 13,	s. gr. 20 22 18 17	1b. 55, 84, 37, 28,	lb. oz. 6, 7, 10, 6,	pwt. 14, 16, 17, 14,	gr. 18 19 18 23
12 1b. oz. 24, 8, 28, 9, 69, 7, 74, 6,	Ounce: pwt. 18, 17, 16, 19,	gr. 20 22 23 18	1b. 74, 84, 49, 63,	- 1 p Exam oz. 10, 9, 6, 8,	ound PLE pwt. 13, 16, 17, 13,	s. gr. 20 22 18 17	1b. 55, 84, 37, 28,	lb. oz. 6, 7, 10, 6,	pwt. 14, 16, 17, 14,	gr. 18 19 18 23
12 1b. oz. 24, 8, 28, 9, 69, 7, 74, 6,	Ounce: pwt. 18, 17, 16, 19,	gr. 20 22 23 18	1b . 74, 84, 49, 68,	- 1 p Exam oz. 10, 9, 6, 8,	ound PLE pwt. 13, 16, 17, 13,	s. 20 22 18 17	lb. 55, 84, 37, 28,	lb. oz. 6, 7, 10, 6,	pwt. 14, 16, 17, 14,	gr. 18 19 18 23
12 1b. oz. 24, 8, 28, 9, 69, 7, 74, 6,	Ounce: pwt. 18, 17, 16, 19,	gr. 20 22 23 18	1b. 74, 84, 49, 68,	- 1 p Exam oz. 10, 9, 6, 8,	ound PLE pwt. 13, 16, 17, 13,	s. 20 22 18 17	lb. 55, 84, 37, 28,	lb. oz. 6, 7, 10, 6,	pwt. 14, 16, 17, 14,	gr. 18 19 18 23
12 15. oz. 24, 8, 28, 9, 69, 7, 74, 6,	Ounce: pwt, 18, 17, 16, 19,	gr. 20 22 23 18	1b. 74, 84, 49, 63,	- 1 F EXAN OZ. 10, 9, 6, 8,	ound PLE : pwt. 13, 16, 17, 13, 	s. gr. 20 22 18 17	1b. 55, 84, 37, 28,	lb. oz. 6, 7, 10, 6,	pwt. 14, 16, 17, 14,	gr. 18 19 18 23
12 1b. oz. 24, 8, 28, 9, 69, 7, 74, 6, 16	Ounce: pwt, 18, 17, 16, 19,	gr. 20 22 23 18 	1b. 74, 84, 49, 63, 01RT	- 1 p EXAN 0Z. 10, 9, 6, 8, 8, 000001	ound PLE : pwt. 13, 16, 17, 13, S W	s. gr. 20 22 18 17 EIGI	lb. 55, 84, 37, 28,	1b. oz. 6, 7, 10, 6,	pwt. 14, 16, 17, 14,	gr. 18 19 18 23
12 15. oz. 24. 6. 28. 9. 74. 6. 16 16 16	Ounce: pwt. 18, 17, 16, 19, Drams Ounce:	gr. 20 22 23 18 Av (dr.	1b. 74, 84, 49, 63, 01RT	- 1 F EXAN OZ. 10, 9, 6, 8, 	ound PLE pwt. 13, 16, 17, 13, SW	s. gr. 20 22 18 17 EIGI	1b. 55, 84, 37, 28,	1b. 07. 6, 7, 10, 6,	pwt. 14, 16, 17, 14,	gr. 18 19 18 23
12 1b. oz. 24, 8, 28, 9, 69, 7, 74, 6, 16 16 16 16 28	Drams Ounce: 18, 17, 16, 19, Drams Ounce: Pound	gr. 20 22 23 18 Av	1b. 74, 84, 49, 68, 01RT	- 1 F EXAN OZ. 10, 9, 6, 8, 	ound FLE pwt. 13, 16, 17, 13, SW punce pounce pounce	s. gr. 20 22 18 17 'EIGI , l, er of	1b. 55, 84, 37, 28, HT.†	1b. oz. 6, 7, 10, 6,	pwt. 14, 16, 17, 14,	gr. 18 19 18 23

EXAMPLES.

T.	cwt.	qr.	lb.	oz.	dr.	lb.	oz.	de.	
10,	18,	2,	42,	13,	14	17,	14,	15	
76,	18,	1,	37.	14,	13	14,	12,	15	
87,	17,	2.	.22,	15,	13	20,	10,	12	
						and the second			

* By this weight are weighed all jewele, gold, silver, plate, pearl, medicines, and liquors.

† All coarse and drossy goods are weighed by this weight. Digitzed by GOOgle

•	• _	A	POTI	EEOM	NATERS'	• W1	LIGH	т.]			
	20 3 8 12	Graim Scrup Dram Qunce	a (gr lės s es) m 		1 scr 1 dra 1 our 1 por	uple, im, nce, und	n vinit			
-			• • • •	Ēx	MPI	. E S. "					•
15. 84, 67, 54, 46,	N. 9, 10, 8, 6,	z. 5, 6, 5, 7,	A . 2, 1, 2, 2.	gr. 18 16 17 16		15. 84, 67, 47, 46,	3 . 10, 11, 10, 8,	3. 7. 6, 4. 6,	Ð. 1, 2 , 1, 2,	gr. 17 16 18 19	•
	4 97.	:]_ <i>(</i>	C	LOTH	Mı 1 m	EASU	RE.		u r .	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	4 Na 4 Qu 5 Qu 3 Qu	ils, (arters arters arters	C na.)	LOTH make	1 q 1 y 1 e 1 e 1 e 1 e	eASU uarten ard, ll Em ll Flei l Fre	RE. , nish, nch,) E E E E	qr. /d. . E. . Fl. . Fl.		
	4 Na 4 Qu 5 Qu 3 Qu 6 Qu	ills, (arters arters arters arters	C na.)	LOTH make	1 qu 1 yu 1 el 1 el 1 el 1 el	LASU uarter ard, I Engli Fler I Fler I Fre	RE. 5, glish, nish, nch,	i J E E E E	qr. /d. . E. . Fl. . Fr.		
vd. 468 384 767 846	4 Na 4 Out 5 Out 5 Out 6 Out 7, 3, 2, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3,	ills, (arters arters arters arters 2 3 2 3 2 3	C na.)	E.E. 786, 643, 486, 764,	1 М1 1 q 1 e 1 e 1 e 1 e 1 e 1 e 1 e 1 e 1 e 1 e	LES. 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	RE. S, mish, nch,	5 E.Fl. 78, 86, 87, 96,	qr. .d. .Fl. .Fl. qr. 2. 2. 1, 2.	na. 2 3 2 3	
vd. 468 384 767 846	4 Na 4 Quu 5 Quu 3 Quu 9 3 9 3 6 Quu 9 3 9 3 9 3 9 3 9 3 9 3	iils, (arters arters arters arters 2 3 2 3	() () () () () () () () () () () () () (E.E. 786, 764,	1 M1 1 qr 1 el 1 el 1 el 1 el 1 el 1 el 1 el 1 el	LEASU uarter ard, ll Enq ll Flet LES. m 3 3 2 1	RE. (, rjish, ncish, nch,	53 E E E E E E E E E E E E E	qr. /d. . E. . Fl. . Fr. 2, 2, 1, 2,	na. 2 3 2 3	

24			•	- 481	THME!	гю.	. ,	•		
				P.					•	•
	bu. 384, 476, 286, 185,	pk . 2, 3, 2, 3, 3,	qt. 6, 	pt. 1 1 1 1	ан гы Б	bu. 78, 19, 28, . 86,	pk. 3, 2, 3, 2,	¶t. 5, 6, 5, 7,	pt. 1 0 1 1	-
	3 4 6	4 gilli 2 pini 4 qua 11 galli 2 galli 3 gall 2 hog 4 hog	I s (gl. ts ints lons lons shead	JIQUID) make	• MEA $e \cdot 1$ pir - 1 qu - 1 ga - 1 ba - 1 the - 1 pir - 1 pir - 1 to	sURE it, art, illon, irrel, erce, ogshea pe,	pi qi b ti id, hi p	t.' t. al. ier. hd.		
		4 цүр	SIICAL.	E	AMPL	n, 45.	•	•	_	· · ·
1. 48, 59, 87, 19,	hnus. 3, 2, 3, 2,	60; 58, 62, 46,	9. 2, 2, 2, 3,	рг. 1 1 1 1	•	2, 3, 3, 2,	gal. 48, 46, 28, 56,	ધાર ગુરુ, ગુ, ગુ, ગુ, ગુ, ગુ,	pr. 1, 1, 1, 1,	gL 3 2 6 - 2
3(60 60 24 7 4 13 n 55 days	second minut hours days weeks nonths s and	M ds (se es. , or 6 hour	EASUE #) mi 	1E OF ake 1 1 	TIM: ninute tour, day, week month year,	5. ;, 1 h d v r	nin. ⊾ ₩. non. 7.		
Milk † đays đivia	Brand o, are n Accord , 5 hou led in t No mo The va The va Excep Which But it	y, Spin neasur ling to re, 48 the follo wre day ume ma set of t that to itso revery	rits, P. edby t. ihe be. minute rwing a s than y be sa the mon short a elf clai: leap y	erry, Ci his mea- st comp s, and i nanner. 30, hati tid of Ji tid of Ji the havo nonth; I meth juu cer we	ider, Vin sure - nutation, 55 secon 55 secon une, 190 e just 34 February 18 and give it 1	negar, , a solu uds. nth of ril, Ne G and c y, alon a scor gno me: itized b	Mead, ar year But by t September one, ie, re, re,	Honey consi he cale ber,	I, Oil, ists of mdar,	an 4 365 i i i

		•						•		-	
	• •	COI	(Polinit	A DYNE	ton		. •	a anti-ta	1		ļ
					AUN'	•,	•	25	2		
	-		È	LOT THE		•		•			
	man	1		100.00° A.6 109.00 +				-	• •		
78.	11	W.'. d.	h.	min. se	с.	· y .	a.	h .			
67.	10.	4, 4, 9 Q	20,	28, 4	0	78,	285,	16	^		
84.	9.	3. 6	1/;	40, 2	5	29,	176,	22		-	i
69	7,	2. 5.	18	40, 5	0,	87,	317,	23			
-			,	JU, J	9	96,	. 284,	. 19			
-					- -	C'		······			
		1			•	-					
	• .	Ŧ						· ·			
		ц. Т.	ONG M	LEASURE	. *		Ť				
	3 harley	corns (<i>b.c.</i>) m	ake 1 in	ch.						
	12 inches		•	1 fo	ot,	Ĥ	*•				
	S leet	an 161 C.		1 ya	urd,	v	d.		· · · ·		
	40 rode	or 103 ie	et	—1 ro	d or po	ole, ro	l orp.			•	
	8 furlon	79	-	— 1 fu	riong,	fu	ır.				- ₁
	3. miles	55		-1 m	le,	m	l	•	-	_	-
÷.,	69 ¹ / ₂ miles		_	1 des	gue,	le le	8.	• 10 - 1			
3	360 degree	9.		circu	g on t	ne ear	th,o				
						ule ca	rta.	•	•		
	•		ERAM	PT.ES							•
m.	fur. rd.	vd ft ;	n ha					•			
9723,	7, 28,	3. 1.	7. 9	796 c	ir. rd.	yđ.	ft. in.	b.c.			1
7864,	4, 35,	4, 2,	9. ĩ	643 7	, 30, 00	5,	2, 10,	1			1
3074,	5, 27,	3, 2,	5, 2	487 6	, 20 ₇ 	4,	1, 9,	2			
7402,	6, 29,	2, 1,	8, 2	678. 5	38.	່ງ. ງ.	L, 8, 11	1		•	1
			and the second division of the second divisio				6, 10 <u>ę</u> .	4			
					_		-				
	-							-			
	S	OLID, Q	R CUR	TC Ma					-		
4	798 :- at -			NIE/	ISURE	•					
	40 feet of	s make 1	foot,				ft.	-		•	
	128 feet.	Williber	make 1	ton, or l	oad,		T.			-	
4 fee	t high. and	d 4 feet s	ride (1 cord o	Ś wood	¥	C			•	
			"iue,)			•)	С,		•		•
			EXAM	PLE,		·					4
		С.	ft,	· · · ;	n.						1
		678,	112,	16	00				•		•
-		776,	114,	15	60					i i	
		489,	76,	8	60						
		370,	_ 118,	1	187 -		·,		•	,4 j 14	
		-				•	•				
▼ 6	o Feet, or 4	rode, m	the a G	mer's cha	in.			•		ji ji	1
6 IP	Geometrica	a miles me	ike a deg	ree.						1	•
∪ r	cer make on	e jathom-	-4 inche	e one h an	d,	·		•		<u>di</u>	4
			6					. •	·		Google
		·					~		,U	IGITZ BE	200310
									L	II:	4

¢

		A 'M						
		A.2	uthme7		•			
	L	ND, OR .	SQUARE	: Mea	SURE.			
	144 incl 9 feet 30 1 yai .49 rod	nes (in.) i rds or 272 s	make 1 : 	foot, yard, rod, rood,	• "	ft. yd. rd. r.		-
	4 rood 640 acr	ls es	1	acre, mile,		2. .10.	•	
•	· .	. E	XAMPLE	cs.			•	
9, 8, 7, 7,	r. rd 3, 28 2, 30 3, 29 2, 38	3 3 3	a . 78, 69, 78, 67,	E 2. 3, 2, 3, 2, 3,	rd. 20, 36, 30, 38,	ft. 212, 182, 196, 107,	in. 120 116 134 140	
		_						P. 1
					•			
	•	C	;	16-	:		•	. '
Pa	ce those nu nination ; the least d	SUBTRA mbers un the less be enominati	CTION C RULE der each eing place on, and if	or Mo	which a w the eed that	are of the greater, at in the	e same begin upper,	
Pa ith ith ith ith ith ith ith ith ith ith	ce those nu ninstion; i the least d ust borrow nd then pp mbering al n towards ; same as	SUBTRA mbers un the less be enominativ as many oseed as y ways to a the left simple subi	CTION C RULE der each eing place on, and if nnits as you were hand, for traction.	or Mo other v ed belo f it exc make o directo o the n or that	which a w the eed the ed in a ext su which	are of the greater, at in the the next mple subt uperior d you bor	e same begin upper, great- raction, enomi- rowed.	
Pla non ith iu m ; a eme: ation roof	ce those nu nination ; ; the least de nust borrow mbering al n towards ; same as	SUBTRA imbers un the less be enomination v as many osced as y tways to a the left simple subi	CTION C RULE ider each sing place on, and if units as you were add one't hand, for raction.	or Mo other v ed belo f it exc make o directo o the n or that LES.	which a which a we do the eed the eed the eed to eit eet. su which	ure of the greater, at in the he next mple subt perior d you bor	e same begin upper, great- raction, enomi- rowed.	
Praenow ith ; a ation roof	ce those nu ninstion ; t the least d ust borrov nd then pp mbering al n towards ; same as	SUBTRA mbers un the less be enominativ vas many oseed as y ways to a the left simple subir Take	CTION C RULE der each eing place on, and if nnits as you were hand, fo traction. EXAMP E. 56, 13 74, 15	or Mo other ved belo f it exc make o directo o the n or that LES. . d: 2, 8 3, 9	which a w the eed the ed in si ext su which	are of the greater, at in the the next mple subt perior d you bor	e same begin upper, great- action, enomi- rowed.	
Pla enoti ith ith r; a ation roof	ce those nu nination ; ; the least de nust borrow mbering al n towards ; same as	SUBTRA mbers un the less be enominativ v as many osced as y tways to a the left simple subi From Take Remains	CTION C RULE der each sing place on, and if units as you were add one't band, for raction. EXAMP E. So, 15 74, 15 21, 11	or Mo other ved beloof it exc make o direct o the n or that LES. 2, 8, 9 3, 10	which a w the eed the ne of the eed in a which which	are of the greater, at in the he next mple subt perior d you bor	e same begin upper, great- raction, enomi- rowed.	
Pra enon ith iou M r; a emet ation roof	ce those nu ninstion ; f the least d unst borrow mbering al n towards ; same as ; same as	SUBTRA inders un the less be enomination vas many oseed as y ways to a the left simple subi- From Take Remains Proof	CTION C RULE der each eing place on, and if nnits as you were band, fü traction. EXAMP E. 5 96, 12 96, 12	or Mo other ved belo f it exc make o directo o the n or that LES. . d: Z, 8 3, 10 2. 8	which a write eed the eed the eed the eet for east for which a second se	are of the greater, at in the the next mple subt perior d you bor	e same begin upper, great- action, enomi- rowed.	

COX	PÓUND ST	BTRACTI) N.		7	7 ₁
£. s. d. From 14, 12, 7 Take 9, 18, 9	£. 77, 46,	n. d. gr. 11, 6, 1 18, 8, 2	£. 84 46	s. , 10, , 8,	d. 74 81	
Rem.			• -			۰.
Proof	•					
£. s. d. qr. 97, 15, 6, 2 56, 19, 7, 3	£ 842, 16, 497, 18,	d. qr. 4, 1 11, 3	£. 742, 657,	s: 7, 5, 1	d. 97 9, 2 1, 3	
£ s. d. gr. 942, 14,, 4, 1 296, 17, 5, 3	£. e. 274, 7 197, 18,	d. qr. 3, 2 7, 3	£. 7623, 6746.	s. 15, 18,	d. q 9, 11,	r. 1 3
£. s. d. gr. 497, 12, 4, 1 278, 16, 10, 3	£. •. 874, 10 495, 10	d qr.), 2, 2 5, 8, 3	£. 974, 796,	s. 17, 18,	d. q 10, 1 11, 1	r. 2 3
<i>£., s.</i> Borrowed 580, 16,	<i>d</i> . 8		Lent	£. 620,	• 17,	<i>d.</i> 8
aid at 124, 14 aid at 68, 12 everal 132, 14 imes. 76, 18	, 6 , 7 , 6 , 7	Received at several times.	<u>}</u>	140, 67 C 84, 184,	13 14, 15, 17,	6 7 9 6
Paid in all		Rec'o	i in all		•	-
Rem. anp'd		Ren	n. due			•••• -
Proof	TROY V	Wright.	Proof			
Ib. oz. pwt. 36, 4, 13, 27, 9, 10,	gr. 14 16	15. 87, 69,	02. 6, 9,	pwt. 12, 18,	gr. 18 20	•
A				، بیسینیس ج		•
swt . qr. lb. 78, 2, 19, 49, 3, 22,	oz. 1 14 7 16 3	. cwt. qr. 8, 18, 2, 9, 19, 1,	1b. o 20, 26,	oz. d 14, 1 12, 1	ir. 13 13	•
			•	Diaitiz	ed by	3009

	A
	APOTHEGARIES' WEIGHT.
	15. 3. 3. 9. sr. 15. 3. 3. 9. r.
	38 , 7, 6, 2, 18 69 , 2, 6, 2, 17
	CLOTH MEASURE.
	yd. qr. na. E.E. qr. na. E.Fl qr. ng.
	49 , 3, 6, 46 , 3, 3, 19 , 2 , 3
	LIQUID MEASURE.
	T. hhd. gal. qr. pt. T. hhd. gal. qr. pt.
	8 (7, 2, 48, 2, 1 67, 1, 20, 1, 0 8 (8, 3, 59, 3, 1 69, 2, 38, 9, 1
	MEASURE OF TIME.
'. 9,	mon. w. d. h. min. sec. y. d. h. min. 19, 1, 4, 20, 36, 40 48, 112, 18, 92
9,	12 5 6 10 38 54 60 005 00 00
	23, 23, 23, 23, 23
	23 01 03 103 100, UT 47, 420, 22, 23
	Long Measure.
	Long MEASURE. fur. rd. yd. ft. in. bc. fur. rd. yd. ft.
173	Long MEASURE. fur. rd. yd. ft. in. bc. fur. rd. yd. ft. 4, 4, 15, 4, 1, 8, 1 28, 20, 3, 1 7, 6, 24, 5, 2, 10, 2 19, 28, 4, 2
173	Long MEASURE. fur. rd. yd. ft. in. bc. fur. rd. yd. ft. 4, 4, 15, 4, 1, 8, 1 28, 20, 3, 1 7, 6, 24, 5, 2, 10, 2 19, 28, 4, 2
173	Long MELSURE. fur. rd. yd. ft. in. bc. fur. rd. yd. ft. 7, 6, 24, 5, 2, 10, 2 19, 28, 4, 2
173.	LONS MEASURE. fur. rd. yd. ft. in. bc. fur. rd. yd. ft. in. bc. fur. rd. yd. ft. i. bc. fur. rd. yd. ft. j. ft. j. ft. j. ft. j. j. j. j. j. j. j. j. j. j. j. j. j. j. j. j. j
173	LONG MEASURE. fur. rd. yd. ft. in. bc. fur. rd. yd. ft. 4, 4, 15, 4, 1, 8, 1 28, 20, 3, 1 7, 6, 24, 5, 2, 10, 2 19, 28, 4, 2 COMPOUND MULTIPLICATION
173 -	LONG MEASURE. fur. rd. yd. ft. in. bc. fur. rd. yd. ft. 4, 4, 15, 4, 1, 8, 1 28, 20, 3, 1 7, 6, 24, 5, 2, 10, 2 19, 28, 4, 2 COMPOUND MULTIPLICATION
173 - th	LONG MEASURE. fur. rd. yd. ft. in. bc. fur. rd. yd. ft. 7, 6, 24, 5, 2, 10, 2 19, 28, 4, 2 COMPOUND MULTIPLICATION multiplying of divers denominations by one, or more in- or by a multiplier of divers denominations.

RELE.

5

Multiply separately each denomination in the multiplicand,

Digitized by Google

COMPOUND MULTIPLICATION.

beginning at the lowest denomination and carry to the next superior denomination, as in Compound Addition.



In this example, I say, 6 times 6 make 36 pennies, which are 3s. Set down 0; in the place of pence and carry 3. to the place of shillings. Then say, 6 times 12 make 72, and 3, that were carried, make 75s. or 3l. 15s. Set down 15 in the place of shillings, and carry 3 to the pounds; and then say, 6 times 7 are 42, and 3, that were carried, make 45l.

u. pk . 36, 2, . bhds. 7, 3,	qt. 6, gal. 62,	pt. 1 7 . qt. 2,	. pt.	hhd. 3,	gal 28,	pt. 1 9 qt. 2,	pt. g 1,	hu. 1472, il. 3 6 8	pk qt. 3, 6, 4. r. 187 3,	pt. 1 8 rd, 28 9
u. pk. 36, 2,	qt. 6,	pt. 1 7	, E 7	19,	pkr. qt 3, 5,	. pt. 1 9	-	hu. 1472,	p‡x qt. 3, 6,	pt. 1 8
		-			_					• •
F. cwt (6, 19,	qr. 3,	В. 26,	oz. 12,	dr. 13 7	7	т. 94,	cwt. 18,	qr. 11 2. 24	o. oz. 10,	dr. 12 5
fultiply f	£. 58,	8. d 7, 1	d. gr 7, 3 9	•	£. 8 93, 14	d. , 6,	gr. 2 8	£ 146	8. , 14.	$d. 4\frac{1}{2}$ 5
by								` 		5
fultiply	1b. 76 ,	oz. 6,	pwt. 14,	gr. 20	C	wt. 18,	qr. 2,	lb. 14,	oz. 13,	dr. 12
by							7	. <u>.</u>		8



What is the amount of 6 pieces of sibion, at 20. 6d. per piece 1.

58

Ans. 15s. Od. What is the amount of 7 lbs. of tea, at 4s. 6d¹/₂. per lb. ! What is the amount of 8 days labor, at 5s. 9d¹/₂, per day ! What is the amount of 5cwt. of sugar, at 3l. 14s. 6d. per cwt. # If 1 yard of cloth cost 14s. 6d. what will 9 yards cost !

£.6, 10, 6 Ana.

What is the weight of 4 hhds. of sugar, each weighing 6cwt. 2qr. 20lb. !

What is the weight of 6 silver spoons, each weighing loz. 12pwt. 14gr. ?

How many acres in 6 lots, each containing 75a. 3r. 28rd. ?

What is the amount of 15 firkins of butter, each containing 68lb. at 1s. 4d. per lb. ?

What is the amount of 25hhds. of rum, each containing 115gals. at 7s. 9d. 3qr. per gal.?

A husbandman wishing to stock his farm, bought 4 horses at $45\frac{1}{2}$ dols: each; 35 sheep at one dol. $\frac{1}{2}$ each; 12 yearlings at $4\frac{3}{2}$ dols. each; 4 colts at $19\frac{1}{2}$ dols. each; and 16 swine at $6\frac{1}{2}$ dols. each. What is the amount of the whole stock; and the separate amount of each?

What is the amount of 56 cases of gin, each case containing 8 bottles, at 6e. 11d. 3qr. per bottle ? !

What is the amount of 642 bushels of wheat, at 1 dol. and a quarter per bushel ?

What is the weight of 25 loads of hay, each weighing 16cwn 3.qr. 25lb. 7oz. ?

What is the weight of 125 fat oxen, each ox weighing 395wt. 14 oz ?

What is the weight of 376 fat sheep, each quarter weighing 2215. 130z. 1

What is the amount of 649 pieces of callico; each piece containing 50yds. at 3s. 7d. 3gr. per yd. 1

What is the amount of 1249 pieces of tape, each piece coataining 75yds. at 1d. 3qr. per yd. ?

What is the amount of 95 bales of cotton, each bale containing 2351b at 3s. 7d. 3gr. per lb.

What is the amount of 84hhds. of sugar, each hhd. containing the wt. of 3 barrels, and each barrel containing 2631b. at 14d. Sqr. per lb. 1

What is the amount of 94 hhds, of molasses, each hhd. containing 127 gals. at 59. 92. 3gr. per gal. ?

What is the amount of 44 barrels of linseed oil, each barrel containing 31 gals, at a dol, and a quarter per gal.?

COMPOUND MULTIPLICATION.

What is the cost of 89 dozen penknives, each knife costing 1s. 8d. 2gr. 1.

What is the amount of 25 days labor, at 4s. 6d. 2qr. per day ? What is the amount of 749yas. of broadcloth at 1/. 12s. 6d. 3qn per yd. ?

If 1 gal. of brandy cost 7s. 4d. 2qr. what is the cost of 347 hhds: each containing 127 gals: I

-CASE 2.

When the multiplier is any number, preduced by multiplying together any two numbers found in the table of multiplication.

RULE.

Multiply the given price by two such numbers as, when multiplied together, will produce the given quantity; as, suppose it to be 42; by the multiplication table you will find that 6 times 7 make 42.—Multiply the given price by the 6, or 7, first, and that product by the other: The last product will be the answer.

What is the amount of 42 bushels of corn, at

4s. 6d. per bushel?

£.9, 9, 0 Ans.

What is the amount of 72lbs. of flax, at Is. 24d. per Ib. ?

What is the amount of 24 bushels of potatoes, at 2s. 6d: perbushel? Ans. 3l.

What is the amount of 96 acres of land, at 4l. 16s. 8d. per acro? Ans. 464l.

What is the amount of 144 sheep, at 6s. 83d. per head ? Ans. 481. 6s.

What is the amount of 49 yds. of cloth, at 18s. 4d. per yard 1 Any, 442. 18s. 4d.

What is the amount of 81 days labor, at 5s. 6d. 2qr. per day ?

What is the amount of 54 gals. of spirits, at 8a. 7d. 2gr. per gal. ?

What is the amount of 72 bushels of wheat at 8s. 4d, 2qr. per bushel?

What is the amount of 24 horses at 16L 14s. 6d. per horse }:

What is the amount of 63lb. of butter, at 1s. 4d. per lb. ?

, What is the amount of 56 cases of knives, at 10s. 9d. 39r. per case !

What is the amount of 45 yds. of chintz, at 4s. 9d, 3qr. per yd. 2 What is the amount of 79lb, 7oz. at 13s. per lb.?

ARITHMETIC.

CASE 3.

When the multiplier cannot be produced by multiplying tegether any two, or more numbers, found in the Table.

, RULE.

Multiply by the numbers that come the nearest to the multiplier, and then multiply the multiplicand by that number, which makes up the definiency :--add the two products together, and you will have your answer.

EXAMPLES.

At 3, 4, 6 the bag, what will 38 bags of cotton cost ;

19, 7, 0

116, 2, 0 price of 36. 6, 9, 0 price of 2 added.

£.122, I1, 0 Ans.

At 4s. 6d. per bushel, what will 74 bushels of corn cost ? Ans. 16J. 13s. 0d.

At 9s. 6d. 2gr. per bushel, what is the amount of 61 bushels of wheat?

. At.6d. 3qr. per dozen, what is the amount of 65 dozen of quills ?

At 5s. 6d. per day what is the amount of 73 days labor }

At 8e. 6d. 2qr. per gal. what is the cost of 43 gals. of brandy } At 12e. 7d. 2qr. per yd. what is the amount of 84 yds of silk ?

To multiply by fractional parts, observe the following rates

RULE

Multiply the price by the numerator, or upper figure of the fraction, and divide the product, by the denominator, or lower figure of the fraction.

N. B. If the upper figure be 1 only, you may divide the sum by the lower figure, and you will have the answer.

N. H. By fractional parts are meant these, 1 3 3 4 8 8 &c.

COMPOUND MULTIPAICATION.

35

EXAMPLES.

What is the amount of Z of a yd. of callico, at 2s. 6d. per yd.



What is \$ of 35s. ? Or the amount of \$ of a barrel of rice, at 35s. per barrel?

35 3 4)105 26s. 3d.

What is the amount of § of a yd. of sattin, at 12.7s. 6d. per yard ?

At 3s. 4d. 2qr. per yd. what is the amount of § of 1 yd. of durant ?

At 9e. 4d. per bushel, what is the amount of $\frac{3}{5}$ of a bushel of wheat ?

At 6s. 4d. per gal. what is the price of $\frac{2}{4}$ of a gal. of brandy !

At 14s. 7d. 3gr. per yd. what is the price of $\frac{4}{3}$ of a yd. of sloth ?

At 28s. 9d. 2gr. per yd. what is the amount of § of a yard. of broadcloth i

At 11. 4s. 6d. per yard,* what will 99 yards come to I Ans. 1211. 5s. 6d.

CASE 4.

When the multiplicand and multiplier are of unlike denominations, but of the same kind, as pounds, shillings, pence, and farthings, multiplied by pounds, shillings, pence and farthings.

To work examples under this case, observe the following directions : 1. Pounds multiplied by pounds, produce pounds.

2. Pounds multiplied by shillings, every 20 is one pound, the

rest shillings.

3. Pounds multiplied by pence, every 12 is one shilling, the rest pence.

4. Shillings multiplied by shillings, every 20 is one shilling, every 5 is 3 pence, and each one is 2 farthings, and four tenths of a farthing.

5. Shillings multiplied by pence, every 5 is a farthing, and each one 2 tenth parts of a farthing.

* Gars 2.



COMPOUND DIVISION.

•. d. l. *. d. l. •. d. l. •. d •. 7 × 37, 16, 4 74, 14, 6 × 44, 15, 9 842, 14, 9, 2 × 637, 18, 4, 3

As a complete knowledge of this case is of great use in the mensuration of boards, glass, plasterings, &c. I shall state a few questions for the exercise of the learner. He will please to observe, that every foot is divided into 12 inches, and every inch into 4 quarters; and of course he can work according to the directions, as if the statement were shillings, pence, and farthings:

1. What are the contents of a piece of wainscot S feet, 6 inches, and 2 quarters long, and 2 feet, 9 inches and 3 quarters broad d The Work.

		•	ft. 8, 2,	in. 6, 9,	97. 2 8	
1st_dire 2d do	ction, 8×2 make 16= 6×2=12, 9×8=72+12=84=		16,	0, 0,	0	
3d do. 4th do.	$2 \times 2 = 4$, $8 \times 3 = 24 + 4 = 28 = $ $9 \times 6 = 54 =$	•		7, 4,	02	
5th do. 6th do.	$6 \times 3 = 18, 9 \times 2 = 18 + 18 = 36 = 3 \times 2 = 6 =$: 3 0¥	、
			24.	<u> </u>	11	Ċ

2. What are the contents of a board 16 feet, 10 inches, and 3 quarters long; 2 feet, 7 inches and 2 quarters broad?

3. What are the contents of a plastered wall 34 feet, 8 inches, and 1 quarter long, and 25 feet, 10 inches, and 2 quarters broad ?

What are the contents of a board 18 feet, 9 inches, 2 quarters long, and 1 foot, 11 inches and 3 quarters wide ?

What are the contents of a floor 16 feet, 9 inches, 3 quarters long, and 15 feet, 7 inches, and 2 quarters wide ?

What are the contents of the front of a house, 44 feet, 8 inches, 2 quarters long, and 18 feet, 10 inches, 1 quarter high ?

• What are the contents of a wainscot 22 feet, 11 inches, 3 quarters long, and 9 feet, 7 inches, 2 quarters high ?

What are the contents of a garden, 267 feet, 8 inches 1 quarter long, and 196 feet, 5 inches, and 3 quarters broad ?

COMPOUND DIVISION.

Is the dividing of numbers of different denominations.
RITHMETTC.

2

CASE).

When different denominations are divided, by any number net exceeding 12.

RULE.

Divide the highest denomination first. The remainder, if any, must be brought to the next lower denomination ; and, after adding it to the next lower denomination, divide the sum by your divisor ; and proceed thus, with all the denominations, till the work is finished.

۵			Ľ,X.	AMPLE	• C			-
3)7,	e. 16,	<i>d.</i> 10,	gr. 2		£. 4)22,	e. 12,	đ. 6,	gr. ●
£ .2,	12,	3,	2	Ans	£.5,	13,	1,	2
£. 5)21,	i. 16,	d. 4,	gr. 1		£. 6)78,	8; 14 <u>6</u>	d. 4,	97. 2
•			~					
4 Men	spent a	t a tav	ern, 2,	16,	d. 4; wh	at must	each p	aya
Ans. 14	le. 1d.			•	d		t	1
If 5 bu	shels of	corn	cost 1	, <u>8</u> ,	a. gr. 8, 2;	what	is tha	t per
ushel !-	•					Ans. 4	s. 6d. ;	2gr.
1b.	oz. pw	rt. gr		cwt.	qr.	lb.	07.	der
124,	9, 18	5, 10	5.	5)18,	2,	13, .	14,	. 10
					1. I I I			
			_	· .	•		،	
			 , ,				۲ ۲	
T. h	hds. `g	al, q	- t. pt.	bl 8)	id. g	al. 9	t. pt.	gil
T. h))69,	hds. `g 3, Ø	al, q 0, 2	t. pt.	bl 8)	id. g 3, 4	al. 9 6, 3	t. pt.	gil 3
T. b))69, bu. 9)384	hds. g 3, ø	al, q 0, 2 qt. 6.	t. pt. 1, 1 pt.	bl 8)	id. g 3, 4 bu. 6)78	al. q 6, 3 pk.	t. pt. , 1, qt.	gil. 3 pt.
T. b))69, bu. 9)384,	hds. `g 3, 8 pk. 2,	al, q 0, 2 qt. 6,	t. pt. pt. 1	bl 8)	id. 8 3, 4 bu. 6)78 ₄ ,	al. 9 6, 3 pk. 3,	t. pt. , 1, qt. 7,	gil 3 pt. 1
T. h))69, bu. 9)384, T. cw	hdş. g 3, Ø pk. 2, t. qr. 1	al, q 0, 2 dt. 6, b. 0	t. pt. b 1 pt. 1 z. dr.	bl 8)	id. g 3, 4 bu. 6)78, f. cwt	ral. q 6, 3 pk. 3, , qr. 1	t. pt. , 1, qt. 7, b. oz	gil 3 pt. 1 dr.

3000E

Digitized by

36

COMPOUND DIVISION.

37

Digitized by GOOS

CASE 2.

When the divisor is the product of two, or more numbers multiplied together, as they are found in the table.

RULE.

Divide, first, by one of chose numbers, and the quotient by the other. The last quotient will be the answer.

EXAMPLES.

£. s. d. gr. 36)12, 16, 7, 2	In this example, as 6 times
6)12, 16 7, 2	6 are 36, so 6 and 6 are the two divisors.
6)2, 2, 9, 1	
£.0, 7, 1, 21 Ans.	
L. s. d. L. s.	d. £. 6 d.
20)18, 16, 4 72)84, 13	, 9 144)986, 16, 8
	<u>*</u>
L. 2. d. gr.	£. 3. d. gr.
72)973, 15, 6, 3	96)5246, 19, 8, 2
lb. oz. pwt. gr.	lb. oz. pwt. gr.
54)69, 7, 16, 23	63)84, 7, 16, 19
T. cwt. qr. lb. oz. dr.	T. cwt. qr. lb. oz. gr.
45)84, 17, 2, 3, 14, 13	81)94, 18, 3, 5, 12, 10
16. 3. 3. 9. sr. 49)67, 9, 5, 1, 18	tb 3 3 9 8 8
bu. pk. qt. pt.	bu, pk. qt. pt.
48)384, 2, 6, 1	132)674, 3, 5, 2
a. r. rd.	a. r. rd.
120)6723, 3, 37	108)579, 2, 25
y.' m. w. d. h. min. sec	. y. d. h. min
99)23, 7, 2, 5, 18, 56, 34	96)146, 234, 23, 59
Multiplication and division mut	ually prove each other.

RITHMETIC.

Questions resulting from the preceding Rules.

1. What is the sum of 47+29+76+34+98? 2. What is the sum of 24789-19867?

38

3. There is an orchard, in which grow 40 trees, and each tree hath ten limbs, and each limb has 20 branches, and on each branch there are 30 apples; how many apples are there in all 1 Ans. 240,000 apples.

4. 436 men take a prize worth \$1569 what must each receive.

5. What is the sum of 241. 130. 6d. 2qr. +981. 180. 7d. +361. 14. 6d. 1 gr.+1001. 17s. 3

6. What is the product of 4s .7d. 3gr. ×6? 7. What is the quotient of 91. 6s 8d. 3gr. +8?

8. A feast for 36 men cost 191. 17s. 9d. 3qr. what must each man pay?

9. 18 men took a prize worth 4631. 18s. 6d. what is each man's share ?

10. What are the contents of a floor 18 feet, 10 inches and 3 quarters long, and 12 feet 8 inches and 2 quarters broad ? 11. What is the product of 4s. $6d \times 2s$. 8d.

12.	+ 467	+ 426	a. d. gr. 7, 6, 2 5, 14, 9, 3	27 19	6, 14, 8, 19,	d. qr. 8, +2 11, 3
13.	£. × 147, by	s. 6 15, 6	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	8. d. 18, 2 ∔ by	678, 1 72	s. d. gr. 5, 7, 3
14.	×	f. 346, 48	s. d. gr. 14, 7, 3	1b. ÷ 379, by 81	oż. pw 6, 9,	t. grs. 16

15. 163 men took a prize worth 7234. 16s. 9d. of which the captain had four shares ; the first lieutenant, three ; the second liculenant, iwo; what was the share of each officer, and each private ?

16. A tract of land, containing 14378a. Sr. 37rd. 9ft. 137in. is to be equally divided among 236 men, what is each man's share ?

17. A West India cargo of 69T. 2hhds. 57gal. Sqt. Ipt. of molasses, is to be equally divided among 27 men, what is each man's share !

> fБ 47

3

5,

2. 19

REDUCTION.

By Reduction we change money, measures, weights, &c. out of one denomination into another, and yet retaining the same value. Of this there are two kinds, viz. Reduction Descending, and Reduction Ascending.

1. Reduction Descending is performed by multiplication.

2. Reduction Ascending is performed by division.

REDUCTION DESCENDING.

RULE.

Multiply the highest denomination, by the number of the next less which makes one of that highest ; be careful to add to your product the figures of your next less denomination, and proceed in this manner till you have finished the work.

OF MONEY.

1. In 861. 14s. 6d. 2qr. How many farthings ?

£. s. d. qr. 86, 14, 6, 2 × 20==shillings in a pound.

1734_=shillings. × 12=pence in a shilling.

.20814 pence. X 4 farthings in a penny.

83258=farthings; the Answer.

In multiplying by 20, I added the 14s. In \times 12, I added the 6s. In \times 4, I added 2gr. Which must always be done in similar cases.

To prove questions in this rule, change the order of them. The foregoing question will become-In \$3258 farthings, How many pounds ?

4)83258

12)20814d, 2qr.

2)0)173(4s. 6d.

.Ins. 861, 14e. 6d. 2qr. proof.

ARITHMETIC.

2. In 3971. 16s. 7d. 3qr. How many farthings ! Ane. 381919.

3. In 156 dollars at 6s. How many farthings 1 .Ans 44928.

40

4. In 461, 12s. 8d. How many half pence ? Aus. 22384. 5. In 48 guineas at 28s. How many farthings ? . Ano. 64512.

6. In 68. How many groats, or fourpences? Ans. 4080. 7. In 1796lb. Troy Weight, how many grains?

8. In 4678 oz. Troy Weight, how many grains ?

9. In 2347 T. 15cwt. 1qr. 18lb. 9oz. 14drs. How many drams ?

10. Anaximander, the Grecian philosopher, lived about 600 years prior to the birth of Christ, How many seconds since, to the year 1806?

11. Gen. Washington died, December 14, 1799, How many seconds since, to December 14, 1806?

12. American Independence was declared, July 4, 1776, How many minutes since, to July 4, 1806, and hours, and days, and weeks, and months, and years ?

13. In 7296 miles, How many inches ? 14. In 3476 acres, How many inches, feet, rods, and roods ?

15. In a pile of wood 37 feet long and 14 feet high, How ma-By cords ?

16. In 86hhds, brandy, each containing 146 gals. How man gills ?

REDUCTION ASCENDING.

By Reduction Ascending, less denominations are brought into higher.

RULE.

First, divide the sum by that number, which it takes to make one in the next higher denomination ; secondly, divide the greatest, which it takes in that denomination, to make one in the next higher; and proceed in the same manner, through all the denominations, till the work be done.

EXAMPLES.

.1. In 86435 farthings, How many pence, shillings, ħπe pounds !

Farthings in a penny 4)86435

Pence in a shilling 12)21608d. 3qr.

Shillings in a pound 2)0) 180(0s. 8d.

C.90, 0s, 8d, 30r. Ans

• .	REDU	JCTION.	4	
By inver	ting the question it	becomes ; In 90	l; 0s. 8d, 3qr. How	N
many farth	ings ?		1	
•	£. s. d.	qr.		
	90, 0, 8, .	. 3		
	20			
•	1000	•		
-	1800			· •
	14	•		à-
	21608			
	4			
, A	ins. 86435, proof of	the first question.		
2, In 68	160 farthings, How	w many pounds ?	Ane. 711.	-
3. In 70	74 belf nonce How	ny pounds : Ans	Anno 18/ 1. 5d	الحصد
5 In 78	R640 farthings Hos	w many dollars	at 62. each ?	N
		An	, 273D. and 4d.	•
6. In 34	52 sixpences, How	many pounds ?	Ans. 861. 6e.	
7. In 97	631. How many fart	things ?		
8. In 52	371b. Troy Weight,	, How many gr	ains?	
9. In 73	65T. Avoirdupois V	Veight, How m	any drams ?	
10. In 0	3210. Apoinecaries	Weight, How	many grams :	
12. In 3	60 degrees. How n	nang harley cori	1110 ;	
ותרפס	CTION DESCEN	TOTAL AND	ASPENDINC	
	orion Descen		HOULDING.	
	performed by Multi	iplication and D	ryision.	
1, in 27	ol. 12s. How many	pence ?		
	<u> </u>	100 A. 1997		
553	2			
1	2		•	
• • •	• *	· · · · ·		
6000	4 Ans.	•	•	
0038	384 pence, How m	any pounds?		•
2. In 66				
2. In 66	12)66384	• 7		
2. In 66	12)66384			•
0038 2. In 66	12)66384 2)0)553(2 976/13/	n Ann		
0038 2. In 66	12)66384 2)0)553(2 276 <i>l</i> . 12 <i>s</i>	s. Ane.		
5038 2. In 66 3. In 39	12)66384 2)0)553(2 2761. 12s 1. How many farthi	s. Anc. ngs and dollars	at 6s. ?	
5038 2. In 66 3. In 39 20	12)66384 2)0)553(2 2761. 12s 1. How many farthing	s. Ane. ngs and dollars	at Ge. ?	
5038 2. In 66 3. In 39 20 780	12)66384 2)0)553(2 276 <i>l</i> . 12s <i>l</i> . How many farthin 6)780=	s. Ans. ngs and dollars shillings.	at 60. ?	7
3. In 39 20 780 12	12)66384 2)0)553(2 276/. 12s 276/. 12s 6)780=	s. Ans. ngs and dollars shillings.	at 6e. ?	7
3. In 39 20 780 12	12)66384 2)0)553(2 276/. 12s 276/. 12s 4. How many farthin 6)780= 130 d	s. Ans. ngs and dollars shillings. ollars, Ans.	at 6e. ?	T
$\begin{array}{c} 5038\\ 2. \ \mathbf{In} \ 66\\ 3. \ \mathbf{In} \ 39\\ 20\\ 780\\ 12\\ 9360 \end{array}$	12)66384 2)0)553(2 276/. 12s 276/. 12s 4. How many farthin 6)780= 130 d	s. Ano. ngs and dollars shillings. ollars, Ans.	at 6e. ?	
$\begin{array}{c} 5038 \\ \mathbf{2. \ In \ 66} \\ \mathbf{3. \ In \ 39} \\ 20 \\ 780 \\ 12 \\ 9360 \\ 4 \end{array}$	12)66384 2)0)553(2 276l. 12s 276l. 12s 4. How many farthin 6)780= 130 d	s. Ano. ngs and dollars shillings. ollars, Ano.	at 6e. ?	
$\begin{array}{r} 5038 \\ \mathbf{2. \ In \ 66} \\ \mathbf{3. \ In \ 39} \\ 20 \\ 780 \\ 12 \\ 9360 \\ 4 \\ 97440 \end{array}$	12)66384 2)0)553(2 276/. 12s 276/. 12s 4. How many farthin 6)780= 130 d	s. Ans. ngs and dollars shillings. ollars, Ans.	ąt 6e. ?	
5038 2. In 66 3. In 39 20 780 12 9360 4 37440	12)66384 2)0)553(2 2761.124 1. How many farthin 6)780= 130 d	s. Ans. ngs and dollars shillings. ollars, Ans.	ąt 6e. ?	

ABITHMETER.

4. In 6/. 1s. How many threepences, fourpences and sixpen ces ? Ans. 484 threepences, 363 fourpenses, 242 sixpences. 5. In 12180 threepences, How many shillings, pence, and fourpences ? Ans. 3045s.; 36540d.; 9135 fourpences. 6. In 144 guineas at 28s. How many pounds ? Ans. 2011. 12s. 7. In 78 dollars how many ninepences ? Ano. 624. 8. In 841/. How many sixpences and crowns, at 6s. 8d. ? Ans. 2523 crowns ; 33640 sixpences. 9. In 73920 farthings, How many pounds and guineas at 28s. each ? Ans. 771. ; 55 guineas. 10. In 28/. How many sixpences, fivepences, fourpences, threepences, and twopences, and of each an equal number ? 6d.+5d.+4d.+3d.+2d. = 20d. and 281.= 6720d.+20=336 of gach sorts Ans. TROY WEIGHT. pwt. gr. 19 21, How many grains i: lb. , oz. 10, 1. In 86, × 12=ounces in a pound. 1042 × 20 mpenny weights in an ounce 20859 × 24-grains in a penny weight. 83437 41720 500637 graine; the answer. 1b. oz. pwt. 2. In 78, 5, 18, How many penny weights? Ans. 18838 pwst. 3. In 500637 grains, How many pounds! Ana. 86lb. 10 oz. 19pwt. 21. gr. 4. In 18838 pwt. How many pounds ? . Ans. 7815. 50z. 18pw

49.

••••	REDUGEION.	43
ant an	Avoindurois WEIGHT.	
I. In 36, 2,	14, 13 How many ounces?	÷
146		
1179	Proof. 16)6564 5	
293	28)4102, 13 oz.	
4102 16	4)146, 14lb.	
24615	36, 2qr. 141b. 1302	
. 4103		
65645 oz	Ans	
2. In 3 tons of	f hay, How many pounds? An	1 A 672015.
pounds? Ans.	51001b. Apothecaries' Weight.	
15. <u>3</u> . 1. In 8, 6,	3. 9. gr. 4, 1, 12, How many grains	ana 1. 1919 - Santa S ₽ Santa S
12		
102.		
820		
3		
2461		
20	4. .	
49232 Ans.	•	• 2000 - 100
15. 2 2. In 12, 8 3. In 49232	5. 3. How many drams ? Ans. grains, How many pounds? A	1219dr. Ins. 81b. 6Z. 4J.
4. In 73140	grains, How many pounds ? An	s. 121b. 83. 33.
		Digitized by Google
	•	• ; _ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~

Ę

÷

ARITHMÉTIC.

CLOTH MEASURE.

yds. qr. na. 1. In 47, . 3, 2, How many nails?

191

44

766 Ans.

2. In 766 nails, How many yards? Ans. 47yds. Sqr. 2na. S. In 748 ells French, How many ells English, ells Flemish, yards, quarters, and nails? Ans. 897E.E. 3qr.-1496E.Fl.-1122ds.-4488qrs.-17952na.

4. In 4 pieces of cloth, each 14 yards, How many nails ? .Ans. 596na.

DRY MEASURE.

bu. pk. qt. pt. 1. In 36, 2, 6 1 How many pints ? Ans. 2349 pts. 2. In 2349 pints, How many bushels ? Ans. 36bu. 2pk. 6qt. 1pt

LIQUID MEASURE.

1. In 6048 gills, How many hogsheads ? Ans. 3hhds.

2. In 67892 pints, How many barrels? Ans. 269bls. 13gat. 3. If a person drink 3 quarts of cider a day, How much would that amount to in a year ? Ans. 8bls. 21gal. 3qts.

4. If a person be desirous to draw off 4bls. of cider into bottles, containing pints, quarts, and two quarts, and of each an equal number, How many must he have ? Ans. 144 of each sort.

TIME.

v. m. w. d. h. min. sec. 1. In 46, 10, 3, 4, 18, 53, 29 How many seconds? Ans. 1361\$18409 seconds.

2: In 1361818409 seconds, How many years.

Ans. 46y. 10m. 3w. 4d. 18h. 53m. 29sec. 3. Since Christ, have elapsed 1799 years; in which how many hours, minutes, and seconds, allowing the year to contain-365 days, and 6 hours *i* Ans. 15770034h. 946202040min. 56772122400 sec.

LONG MEASURE.

1. In 5 miles, How many barley corns ? Ans. 950400b.c.

2. In 570240 barley corns, How many miles ? Ans. 3 miles.

3. The eircumference of the earth is 360 degrees, and each

REDUCTION.

45`

3000le

degree 651 miles; How many barley corns will reach round it ? Ans. 4755801600 b.c.

4. How many more times will the forward wheels of a coach turn round, than the hind wheels, in running from Mendon to Boston, which is 37 miles, supposing the circumference of the hind wheels is 151 feet, and the forward wheels 14 feet ? Ans. 1351.

Solid, or CUBIC MEASURE.

1. In 6 cords of wood, How many solid inches ? 6×128×1728 =1327104 in. Ans.

2. In 3 solid feet, How many solid inches ? 3×3×3×1728= 46656in. Ans.

3. How many feet in a stick of timber 35 feet long, and 2 feet square ? 2×2×35=140 feet, Ans.

square : $2 \times 3 \times 35 = 140$ teet, *Ans.* Here observe, if you multiply the length, breadth, and depth, of any regular solid, together, it will give the contents. If two dimensions, (either length, breadth, or depth.) are multiplied in feet, and the other in inches, and you divide by 12, the quotient will be feet, if one is multiplied in feet, and the other two in inches, divide by 144, and the quotient will be feet. 4. How many feet in a stick of timber 30 feet long, 2 feet wide, and 13 inches thick 1 $30 \times 213 - 780 - 12 - 65$ feet. Ans.

wide, and 13 inches thick ! 30×2×13=780-12=65 feet, Ans. 5. If a stick of timber be 28 feet long, 8 inches wide, and 6 inches thick, how many feet ? $28 \times 8 \times 6 = 1344 \div 144 = 9\frac{1}{3}$ feet, Ans.

LAND, OR SQUARE MEASURE.

rd. 36, How many rods? 1. In 24. 2,

40

3956 Ans.

2. If a room be 14 feet long, and 13 feet wide, how many feet of boards will it take to lay the floor ? $14 \times 13 = 182$ feet, Ans.

3. If a field be 60 rods long, and 45 rods wide, How many acres does it contain ? 60×45=2700÷160=16 acres, 140 rods. Ans.

4. If a house be 36 feet long, and the rafters 28 feet ; How many shingles will it take to cover it, allowing each shingle to be 4 inches wide, and each course to be laid out 5 inches ? Ans. 145154.

ARITHMETIC.

RULE OF THREE.

FOR its usefulness, in Arithmetic and other parts of Mathematical learning, this rule is sometimes, called the Goiden Rule. And as the terms, of which it is composed, bear a certain proportion to each other, it has obtained the name of the Rule of Proportion.

In this Rule, three terms are always given, to find a fourth. The fourth term bears such a proportion to the third, as the second doth to the first.

Of this Propertion there are two kinds; one is called direct; and the other indirect, or reverse.

If the third term be greater than the first, and require the fourth term to be greater than the second; or, if the third be less than the first, and require the fourth term to be less than the second, the question is in Direct Proportion.

But if the third term be greater than the first, and require the fourth to be less than the second; or, if the third be less than the first, and require the fourth to be greater than the second, the question belongs to Reverse Proportion.

To state the question, or to place the three terms properly, is the chief difficulty attending the Rule of Three: To remove which, observe the following rules.

RULE 1.

Place that number, that asks the question, for your third number : which generally has such words as these before it, How far? What cost ? What will? How enang? How much ? &c. That number which is of the same name, os quality, of your third number, place for your first number. That number, which is of the same name, or quality, of the fourth term, or answer required, place for your second number, or term.

2. Reduce the first and third numbers to the lowest denomination, mentioned in either of the two numbers; and reduce your second number to its lowest denomination; that is, if they consist of pounds, shillings, and pence, &c. you must reduce them to pence, because pence is the lowest denomination mentioned.

3. In Direct Proportion, having stated your question and reduced the numbers, multiply your second and third numbers together for a dividend, divide their product by the first number, and the quotient will be the fourth number, or answer to the question.

Note. The quotient, or answer, and remainder, are always of the same kind, or denomination, the second number was reduced to,

BULE OF THREE.

RULE OF THREE DIRECT.

EXAMPLES.

-1. If 5 cwt. of sugar cost 201. what will 18 cwt. cost ? Ans. 72

cwt. Stated 5 18 20 5)360

According to Rule 1, I find that -18 cwt. asks the question which I place in the third place; and 5 cwt. being of the same name, I place in the first; and 201. being of the name of answer required,

Ans. 18/.

47

£.72 place in the second place; and proceeding, according to Rule 3, find the answer to be 72l.

2. If 721. buy 18cwt of sugar, What will 204 buy ! Ans. 5cwt. cwt.

As 72 : 18 :: 20

3. If 12 yards of cloth cost 6/. What will 36 yards cost ?

yds.

4. If 12 gallons of brandy cost 4l. What will 134 gallons cost ? Ans. 441. 13s. 4d.

> gal. eal. As 12 : 4 :: 134

5. If 6l. 10s. 6d. will buy 29 bushels of wheat, How many bushels will 181. 15s. 9d. buy ? Ans. 83bu. 2pks.

6. If 6 yards of holland cost 31. 12: 6d. What will 64 yards and 1 quarter cost? Ans. 381, 16s. 4d. 1gr.

7. How many yards of velvet, at 13s. 4d. a yard, will 1361. 12s. buy ? Ans. 204yds. 3qrs. 2%na.

8. At 10d. 2gr. a lb. How much sugar can you buy for 22% 11s. 6d. ? Ans. 4cwt. 29r. 1216.

9. How many days work can you hire for 41. 4s. at 3s. 6d. per day ! Ane. 24 days.

10. If a man expend 1s. 6d. a day, What does it amount to for a year ? Ans. 271. 78. 6d.

11 The salary, of the President of the United States, is 7,5001.; supposing his daily expence is 201. What has he re-Ans. 2001. maining at the year's end {

12. What must you give for 28 acres, 34 rods of land, at 42 10s. an acre ? Ans. 126/ 19s. 14d.

 Bought 6 pieces of calico, each piece contained 28 yards, for which I gave 29/. 15e. What is that per yard 1 Ans. 3s. 6f.d. 14. A drover buys 64 fat oxen, at 15% for an ox ; the expense of driving to market, is 6% for butchering, 10% of salt, 8% of barrels and storage, 15% and he would gain 200% by the bargain : What will be the price of 24 of said oxen, after they are killed and barreled ? Ans. 449% 128. 6d.

Digitized by GOOGLC

ABITHMETIC.

15. If 1 dozen of eggs cost 9d. What will 150 eggs cost ? Ans. 98. 41d.

16. John Bankrupt owes Peter Commerce, 2961. 17. and compounds at 7s 6d. in the pound. How much must Peter receive for his debt ? Ane. 1111. 6e. 4d. 2gr.

17. What is the worth of three fifths of a vessel, which is valued at 11607.1 Ans 696L

18. If 1607 gain 67 interest in a year, What will 177. 102. gain in the same time ? Ans. 11. 1s.

19. A marketer gave 26/ 1.5s. 4d. for a load of fewls: For turkies he gave 3s. for geese 2s 8d. for ducks 2s. 4d. for here 1s 6d. and for partridges 1s. 2d. and he had of each sort a like number ; I demand the numb r. mober; I demand the numb r. Ane. 50 of each sort. 20. If 13s be the value of 11. of deferred stock, What is the

value of 3601. 10s ? Ans. 2341. 6s. 6d. 21. If 1 give 1s. 4d. for keeping a cow a week, What must

I give for a year ? Ans. 31. 90 4d. 22. If three week's diet cost 11s. 2d. What will be the cost

of a years? ? Ans. 91. 15s. 23. A gentleman has an estate of 2421. 10s. How much may

he spend a day, and lay up 60% at the years' end?

Ans. 10s. per day

24 As I was walking on the forest ground, Up staris a hare, before my old grey hound; My dog, being light of foot, did fairly sun,

Unto lier 15 rods, just 21.

Now, the distance, that she started up before; Was four score and sixteen rods, just, and no more :

Now this I'd have you unto me declare,

How far he ran before he caught the hare.

т(-)

25. If a tax be laid on a town, of 2731. 3s. 9d of which the polls pay 361. and the inventory of all the estates in the town amounts to 12,6501. What is it on the pound ?

Ans. 4 d. on the pound. 26. If a tax be granted of $4\frac{1}{2}d$ on the pound, What must A. pay, whose estate is valued at 3601. 1Cs. ? Ans. 61. 15s. 21d.

27. What will a barrel of rum come to at 1s 8d. a quart ? Ans. 101. 106.

28. What is the price of 11b. of beef, if 1121bs cost 18e. 8d. ? Ans. 2d.

29. If 891 gals. of gin cost 1761. 6s. 10d. 2qr. What is the cost of 1 gal.?

30. A merchant, failing in trade, owes 2119/. 17s. 6d. he pos-sesses an interest of 1324/. 18s. 5d. 1qr. How much will his creditors receive on the pound ? Ans 12s. 6d.

. 31. What is the price of 11b. of butter, when 4 cwt. 1gr. 19lb. cust 181. 11s. 3d.? Ans. 9d.

32! A merchant gave at the rate of 6s. 9d per gal for 377 gals brandy ; what did the whole cost ? Ans. 1271. 4. 9d.

48

Ans. 336 rode.

RULE OF THREE.

49

33. If i ton of beeswax cost 22/. 8e. what will 203T. 9cwt. 3qr. 3lb. cost ? Ane. 4558l. Se.

34. What is the interest of 2364 dols. per year, at 7 per cent ? Ans 164 dols. 48 cents.

のないである

35. What is the worth of 1 qr of sugar if a merchant give-1821. 4s. 11d. for 47cwt. 3qrs. ? Ans. 19s. 1d.

36. A frigate, having 150 hands, is furnished with 18000lb. of bread, of which each man eats 4lb. per week, How long will the Gread last? Ans. 30w.

37 A carpenter gives 4 cents per foot for boards, What is the cost of 98 feet? Ans. 3d. 92c.

38. What is the weight of a silver tankard, costing 101. 12s. at the rate of 5s. 4d per ounce ? Ans. 3902. 15pwt.

39. What sum of money will gain 35/. 15s. at 10 per cent. ? Ans. 1571. 10s.

40 What is the height of a tree, casting a shadow of 37 feet ; and a perpendicular staff of 3 feet, casting a shadow of 2ft 7in. } Ans. 30ft 6in. 2 bar. corn; 28.

RULE OF THREE REVERSE.

In the Rule of Three Direct, the product of the first and fourth numbers is equil to the product of the second and third.

But in the Rule of Three Reverse, the product of the third and fourth numbers is equal to the product of the first and second.

The method of stating any question, in the Rule of Three Reverse, is the same with that in the Rule of Three Direct.

All questions, in which less requires more, or more requires less, belong to this rule.

RULE.

Having prepared and stated your question, as you would in the *Rule of Three Direct*, multiply the *first* and *second* terms together, divide the product by the *third*, and the quotient will be the answer, of the same name, or denomination, with the second term.

EXAMPLES.

1. If 40 men do a piece of work in 50 days, In how many days can 80 men do the same ?

ed,	if	40	:	50 40	:	:	80		
		8 0)20 16)00(50	25	đa	ys, the	Ans	100
			-					•	
			4	00			•		
			4	-00					
			-	-		-			

E

ABITHMETIC.

In this question the second term is days; and of course the fourth term, or questions, or answer, is days.

It is also evident that more requires less. For 80 are more than 40; and it is plain, that 80 men can do the work in a less time than 40 men. And consequently, this truth is evident, that, in the Rule of Three Reverse, the fourth term, or answer, bears the same proportion to the second, as the third does to the first. Or as 50 is twice as great as 25, so 80 is twice as great as 40.

2. If 4 men plane 250 boards, in 6 days, How many men will Ans. 12. pl:ne them in 2 days?

3. If 4 men can make 80 rods of wall in 20 days, How many men can make the same number, in 10 days? Ane. 8.

4. If a board be 9 inches in width, How much in length will make a square foot ?

5. How many yards of paper, 3 quarters wide, will paper a 5. How many yards round, and 4 yards high? Ans. 128 yards. room that is 24 yards round, and 4 yards high? Ans. 128 yards.

6. If a traveller go 160 miles in 7 days, when the day is 16 hours long, In how many days will be go the same, when the day *Ans. 9 days, 8 hours.* is 12 hours long?

7. How many yards of shalloon, 3 quarters wide, will line 9 yards of cloth 8 quarters wide ?

8. If 100/. gain 5/ interest in 12 months, What principal will gain the same interest in 5 months?

9. If A. lends B. 66 dollars for a year; to balance this loan, May much sught B. to lend A. for 7 calender months? Ans. 1134 dole.

10. A regiment of soldiers, consisting of 1000 men, are to have new coats, and each coat is to contain 2 yards and 1 quarter of cloth that is 5 quarters wide; How much shalloon, that is 3 quarters wide, will line them? Ans. 3750 yards. 11. What number of dollars will gain, in 1m. the sum, that

11. what number of contains what States Ane. 1524. 127 dols. will gain in a year, at 6 per cent ? Ane. 1524. 12. If 16 boarders drink a barrel of atrong beer in 24 days, how

12. If 16 boarders drink a barders be added ! Ans. 16 days. Jong will it last if 8 more boarders be added ! Ans. 16 days. 13. If 200 carpenters can finish a building in 24 days, how ma-

ny are sufficient to finish the same, in 6 days! Ans. 309. 14. A garrison, containing 800 soldiers, has provision for 60 14. A garrison, containing 800 soldiers, has provision for 60 days only; how many must be sent off, that the provision may

last 100 days? 15. If A. lend B. 200 dollars for 360 days, how long ought B

to lend A, 2000 dollars, to compensate the kindness? Ans. 36 days.

16. Required the length of a board 1 foot wide, to make 3 feet Ans. 144. square.

17. If the carriage of 300wt. 450 miles, cost 41. 4s. how far may 1800 be carried for the same money i Ane. 75 miles.

50

FEDERAL MONEY.

51

Aigitized by GOOGLC

FEDERAL MONEY AND DECIMAL FRACTIONS.

FEDERAL MONEY is, simply, Decimal Arithmetic. It is added, subtracted, multiplied and divided in the same manner ; and proceeds, like decimals, in a tenfold proportion, as may be observed in the following Tables:

TABLE OF DECIMAL FRACTIONS.

- o Thousands.
- Hundreds.
- to Tens.
- N Units.
- N Tenth parts.
- ∞ Hundredth parts.
- Thousandth parts.
- or X Thousandth parts. or C Thousandth parts.

TABLE OF FEDERAL MONEY

- . Thousands of dollars.
- Hundreds of dollars.
- co Tens of dollars.

P Dollars.

- No Dimes, or tenths of a dollar.
- •> Cents, or hundredths of a dollar.
- Mills, or thousandths of a dollar.
- un Tenth parts of a mill.
- Hundredth parts of a mill.

In both these tables, it may be observed, that the numbers increase to the left hand of the comma, or separatrix, and decrease to the right hand, in a ten-fold proportion : that is, the figure at the left hand of the comma is ten times greater than the figure at the right hand of the comma ; and the second figure at the right hand is ten times less than the first : and so of the rest.

Those figures at the right hand of the comma, are called decimais, or parts of a dollar; those at the left hand are called whole numbers, or dollars ; when there are figures on both sides of the comma, they are called mixed numbers, or dollars and cents.

A Decimal Fraction is an unit, supposed to be divided into ten equal parts, and each of those parts into ten other equal parts ; and so on, by decimal division, without end.

In Decimal Fractions the denominator is not expressed, but it is understood, which is always an unit, with as many cycles but he nexed as there are places of decimals; as, ,5, 25, 006 which are read $\frac{5}{19}$ five tenths, (that is, five tenths of an unit, or dollar, which is five dimes;) $\frac{35}{100}$ twenty-five hundredths, (of a dollars or 25 cents;) $\frac{6}{1000}$ six thousandths, (of a dollar, or six mills.)

ARITHMETIC.

A dollar is the Unit Money; dimes, cents, and mills, are valued according to their place from the place of the dollar. One dime is the one tenth part of a dollar; one cent is the one tenth part of a dime, and one mill is the one tenth part of a cent.

These several denominations, being placed in one line, without any comma, or separatrix, between them, thus, 46378, may be read as whole numbers, and called so many mills; that is, 46 thousand, 3 hundred and 78 mills. If you separate them by commas, thus, 46,3,7,8, they must be read, 46 dollars, 3 dimes, 7 cents, and 8 mills, which have the same value as the above number of mills.

Such is the nature of Federal Money, that you may read it difforently, and yet retain the same value; accordingly as you may separate it differently by commas. Thus you may call 53.96, 53dollars and 96 cents. If you point the same thus, 5,3,9,6, you must call them 5 eagles, 3 dollars, 9 dimes and 6 cents, which have the same value as the above.

In the following work, the comma will be used only to separate the dollars from the cents and mills, which is the customary way for keeping book accounts, and is the least liable to error.

A cypher at ike right hand of a figure, after the comma, alters not the value of the figure immediately preceding it; thus, 54,70 are $54\frac{7}{16}$ or fify-four dollars and 70 cents. But a cypher at the leit hand of decimals, or cents, diminishes the value of the figure; thus, 54,07 are only fifty-four dollars and seven cents. Of which the reason is plain, as the cypher removes the 7 one place of tens farther from the units or dollars.

ADDITION OF FEDERAL MONEY AND DE-CIMALS.

Note.

10 mills (m.) make one cent, c. 10 cents _____ one dime, d. 10 dimes _____ one dollar, § D. er d 10 dollars _____ one cagle, E.

RULE 1.

Whether your numbers be mixed, or only decimals, place them according to their value ; that is, place units under units; in whole numbers, and teaths under tenths, in decimals.

2. Add the whole together, as in simple addition, and point off so many places for decimals, as are equal to the greatest number of places in any one line of the sum.

52

FEDERAL MONEY. 53 EXAMPLES. +4d. 09c. +120d. 1. Add 46d 26c. 4m. +30d. 06c. 7m. 70c. 3m. +20c. 4m. into one sum. d. c. m. 46,264 30,067* 4,09 120,703 ,204 201,328 the sum. d. c. m. d. c. m. d. c. m. 78.284 416,064 78,283 987,06 23,507 7,0<u>34</u> 84,706 784,37 40,705 7,123 127,406 7,26 876,95 346,75 50,84 106,703 56,98 67,909 2096,825 Sum 5. What is the sum of 70d. 70c. +6d. 06c. 5m. +48d. 86c. 74c. 5m. +73d. 63c. Ans. 200 doll. +74c. 3m. +73d. 63c.

SUBTRACTION OF FEDERAL MONEY AND DECIMALS.

RULE.

Place units under units, and tenths under tenths, and proceed as in Simple Subtraction. Separate the decimals from the whole numbers, by a comma, as in Addition.

EXAMPLES.

•	d. c. m.	d. c. 1
Borrowed	745,283	896,84
Paid	403,095	98,98
·		
Due	342,188	

3. Borrowed 170d. 06c. paid 98d. 20c. 4m. What remains due ? d. c. m.

	17	0,	96
•	9	8,	204

Due 71,856

• If the number of cents be under 10, you must always gener a typher, to the left hand, in the place of tention of times. E 2

gitized by Google

ARITHMETIC.

4. Borrowed 800d. 56c. paid at one time 76d. 44c. at another time 186d. 28c. 5m. at another time, 408d. 06c. 5m. What is now due ?

> d. c. m. Borrowed 800,56

76,44 186,285 408,065

Paid in all 670,79

Due 129,77 Answer.

5. Borrowed 560d. 28c. paid at one time 48d. 54c. 5m. at; another time 150d. 84c. at another time 128d. 74c. 5m. What remains due ? .Ans. 232d. 15c.

MULTIPLICATION OF FEDERAL MONEY AND DECIMALS.

RULE 1.

Place the numbers according to their value, and multiply them as whole numbers.

2. Separate as many figures, to the right hand for decimals, in your product, as there are decimals in the multiplier and multiplicand counted together.

3. If decimal places be wanting, annex cyphers to the left hand to supply the deficiency.

EXAMPLES.

Multiply 7 by	,643 ,007	•	,00367 ,073
,05	3501		1101
	• •		2569
		•	80096701

Note. When any number is multiplied by a fraction, the product is always less than the multiplicand, in the same proportion as the multiplying fraction is less than 1, or an unit. That is, dollars, or units, multiplied by dollars, produce dollars; dollars multiplied by dimes, or tenths, produce dollars; doland dimes, or tenths, multiplied by dimes produce cents or hundredths; dimes, multiplied by dimes produce cents or hundredths; cents multiplied by cents, produce tenths; wf mills, or thousandths; cents multiplied by cents, produce tenths

54.

FEDERAL MONEY.

đ

55

Digitized by Google

The same is observ	able in pounds,	shillings and p	ence : Shil-
lings, multiplied by p	ence, produce	wentieths of a	penny, &c.

d. m. 43,20 28,	d. c. 4,36 ,28	c. ,55 ,08	m. ,008 ,007
34 <i>5</i> 60 8640	3488 872	,0440	,000056
1209,60	1,2208	•	•
-	d. c. n. 64,345 28,60 4	<i>d. c.</i> 52,94 43,62	
Prod. 18	40,524380	2309,2428	Prod.
	d. c. m. 76,435 6,073	d. č. 84,00 ,78	m. 57 34
		Gametrate	

What will 36 bushels of corn come to at ,56c. per bushel? Ans. \$20 16c.

What will 3 dozen of lemons come to at, 03c. 5m. per lemon ? Ans: \$1 26c. What will 40lbs. flax come to at 12c. 5m. per lb. ?

Ans. 5 dellars.

What will 12 days labor amount to at ,66c. 4m. per day ? Ans. §7 96c. 8m.

What is the amount of 327 bushels of wheat, at \$1 24. 5m. per bushel?

What is the amount of 16¹/₂ yds. calico, at 4c. 6m. per yd. } What is the price of a chaise 275 miles, at 5c. 7m. per mile ? A merchant bought 50 pieces of calico, each piece containing 36 yds. at 30c. 7m. per yd. What did the whole cost ?

A schoolmaster indented to instruct 40 pupils, divided into 4 classes, for six lunar months, on the following terms: 1 class at 3c. 5m. per day; 2 class at 2c. 7m. per day; 3 class at 1c. 2m. per day; 4 class at 7 mills per day: Each class containing 10 scholars, and each scholar paying, per week, the sum above stated; What are the weekly, the monthly, and semiannual expenses of each pupil, and the whole wames of the master?

penses of each pupil, and the whole wages of the master? A shoemaker sold 36 dozen of shoes, at §1 45s, for each pair; What sum did he receive for the whole?

ARITHMETIC.

DIVISION OF FEBERAL MONEY AND DE-CIMALS.

RULE 1.

If there be more decimals in the divisor than there are in the dividend, annex cyphers to the dividend to make it equal to the divisor.

2. The decimal places of the divisor and quotient, counted together, must always be equal to those in the dividend; and if the number of places of decimals in the divisor and dividend be equal, the quotient will be whole numbers.

3. If decimal places be wanting in the quotient, they must be

supplied by annexing cyphers to the left hand. Note. If the dividend be greater than the divisor, the quotient will be greater than the dividend : but when the dividend is less than the divisor, then the quotient will be less than the dividend, and in the same proportion as an unit is greater or less than the dividing fraction.

EXAMPLES.

72),196416(,002 144	2728
524 504	•
201 144	
576	

576

In this example, there being no decimals in the divisor, I annexed two cyphers to the quotient, to make it equal to the dividend.

2. It is required to divide 45, by ,5365. ,5365)45,0000(83,8769

d. c. 4)624,83	d. c.m. 6)78,674	d. c. m. 9)796,859	
156,207	13,112	88,541	
	c. d. c. d. c. ,46)82,26(178,82	m. 26	

11111 15 4 cypher to the 3 remaining, you get 7 mille. The noa

. 56

FEDERAL MONEY.

d. c. d. c. m.d. d. c. m. d. c.m.5,44)86,00(15,080.3)<math>41,)742,651(18,113)46,72)786,74(16,839)42,5)5,29125(,1245)36,5),0076345(209+)29,)153,598(5296+),684),76432(1117+),0125),7500(60+)

If 78lb. of flax cost \$10 53c. What is that per lb. !

Ans., 13c. 5m. If I have \$16. 50c. for 30 days labor, What is that per day ?

57

Ane. ,55e. If 36 yards of cloth cost \$86 48e. What is that per yard ?

Ans. §2 40c. 2m. If 84 bushels of corn cost §46 62c. What is that per bushel?

Ans. ,55c. 5m. If-20 hundred of hay cost \$18 10e. What is that per hun-

dred? Ans.,90c. 5m.

If 205 yds: of calico cost \$107 62c. 5m. What was the price f1 yd.? Ans. 52c. 5m.

If 125 bushels of wheat cost \$95, What did the purchaser give per bushel ? Ans. 76c.

If 493 yds. of tape cost §4 43c. 7m. What was given per yd. ? Ans. 9m.

By operating carefully the following sums, the learner will perfect himself in all the various cases of decimal division.

+,803 by ,22. Ans. 3,65+,803 by 2,2. Ans. ,365.+,803 by 22. Ans. ,0365.+80,3 by ,22. Ans. 365.+80,3 by 2,2. Ans. 36,5. +803 by 22. Ans. 3,65+222 by ,365. Ans. 608,21.+222 by 3,65. Ans. 60,821.+222 by 365. Ans. ,60821.

N. B. In dividing by 10, 100, 1000, 10000, &c. the learner has nothing to do, but to remove the comma, or separatrix, as many figures to the left hand, as there are cyphers in the divisor.

EXAMPLES.

 10)462,3(46,23
 100)7342,6(73,426

 1000)96742,67(96,74267
 10000)42367,4(4,23674

+ The questions with this mark are to exercise the learner, the questions being unpointed.

ARITHMETIC.

58

REDUCTION OF FEDERAL MONEY DECIMALS.

CASE 1.

To reduce a Vulger Fraction to a decimal of equal value.

Note .- A fraction is called vulgar ordecimal, according to the division of an unit.

A Vulgar Fraction is represented by two numbers, one above the other, with a line drawn between them, thus, \$. The upper figure is called the Numerator, and the lower figure the Denominator, as, \$, \$, which signfy three fourths, five eights, that is, of an unit.

The denominator shews the number of parts an unit is divided into; thus, $\frac{2}{3}$ signifies that an unit is divided into four parts, and the numerator, 3, shews that three of those parts are signified by the fraction.

RULE 1.

Both terms are to be esteemed whole numbers. Annex cyphers to the upper term, or numerator, and divide it by the lower term, or denominator.

2. Point off as many places for decimals, in your quotient, as you annex cyphers to the numerator, and if the decimal places, in the quotient, be not so many as in the dividend, annex cyphers, to the left hand of the quotient, to make them equal.

EXAMPLES.

1. Reduce 1 of a dollar to decimals, or into cents. Ans. .25c 4)1,00(,25

20
20

2 Reduce 1 of a dollar to decimals, or to cents. Ans. ,50c. 2)1,0(5 10

In this example the decimal ,5, occupies the place of tenths, or dimes, ich makes it ,50 cente.

- Reduce \$ of a dollar to decimals, or to cents. Ans. 75c.
 Reduce \$ of a dollar to decimals, or to cents. Ans. ,12c. 5m. 5: Reduce 1 of a dollar to decimals, or to cents.

Ans. 306c. 2.5 m.

6. Reduce 2 to decimals. Ans.,0375. 7. Reduce 39 to decimals. Ans. ,14028,

PEDERAL MONEY.

59

CASE 2.

To reduce the different currencies, of the several states, in pounds, shillings and pence, to Federal Money. 1. To reduce New England, Virginia, and Kentucky currency to. Federal Money.

RULE 1.

Add a cypher to the pounds, and divide by half the number of shillings in the dollar and the quotient will be dollars.

RULE 2.

To the whole sum of the pence, contained in the shillings and pence, add two cyphers, and divide by the number of pence contained in the dollar, and the quotient will be cents.

Note 1. Farthings are so inconsiderable as not to deserve any notice.

Note 2, If the shillings and pence remain one, two, or three dollars, you may add them to the dollars already found, and then reduce the remaining shillings and pence into cents, according to the second rule.

Note 3. A dollar, in New-England, Virginia and Kentucky, is 6 shillings.

EXAMPLES.

1. Reduce 481, 13s. 6d. to Federal Money. Malf shillings=3)480

> 160 - dolla. 13e. 6d. = 162 pence. 2,25.

Ans. \$.162,25

SК с. 72)16200(225: 2,25 144 180 144 360 360

zed by Google



* By adding cyphers to the remainders, produces the cents and

itized by GOOgle

YEDEKAL MONEY.

61

Reduce 221. 1s. to Federal Money. 3)220,5

Ann \$ 78,50

Reduce 171: 13s. to Federal Money. 3)176,5

Ans. S. 58,8331

2. To reduce New-York and Narth-Carolina currency to Federial Money.

A otc. In this currency 82. make a dollar.

1. Reduce 64/. 8s. 10d. to Federal Money. Half shillings=4)640

2. Reduce 741. 3s. 4d. to Federal Money. Half Shill.=4)740

3r. 4d-40d.

185 9;416 del == 96)4060(41==cense: Ans. S. 185,416 160

3. To reduce Penneylania, New-Jersey, Delaware, and Margeiand currency to Pederal Money.

96

)640(6=mille. 576

st parts of a mill.

Digitized by

62 **RITHMRTN** RULE. Multiply the pounds by 8, and divide the product by 3; the quotient will be the dollars. For the shillings and pence, you must proceed as before. A dollar in the currency of these States, is 7s. 6d.mm Note. 90d. 1. Reduce 241. 18s. 4d. to Federal Money. 24 18_{3} . 4d - 2 = 40d. ×8 $S = 90 4000 (44^{\circ} = cents)$ 360 -3)192 400 .S60)400(**4***___mille*. 360 40 parts of a mill. 2. Reduce 471. 6s. 4d. to Federal Money. $\times 8$ 3)376 6s. 4d.=76 C. m 125,333 ,844 S.= 90)7600(84=cents. 720 126,177 Ins. S. 400 360)400(4=mille 360 48 pts. of a mill. 4. To reduce Federal Money to New-England, Virginia; York, Sc. currency. RULE 1. Multiply the dollars; by half the number of shillings in a dollar, and double the right hand figure for shillngs, the rest are pounds. RULE 2. Multiply the cents, by the number of pence, in a dollar, and dis vide by 100; the quotient will be pence. * When the divisor is greater than the number of pence, in the dividend, with one copher added, you must place a cypher in the place of tenths, or dimes, in the questions.



Ans. 6.27 17 1

1)00)25(20=2. 1d

720

180

Digitized

ARTE HALFTER.

3. What number of dollars is equivalent to 1906. Maryland currency ? Ane. 4000.

4. What is the sum of 846/. 13s. 10d. Delaware ourrency. In Georgia currency? Ans. 526, 16, 7, $\frac{13}{45}$

5. Reduce 1556, 13, 93 New-Hampshire currency to Pennsylvania currency. Ans 1945, 17, 3.

6. Reduce 9000/. New-Jersey currency to New-York currency.

Ans. 9600.

7. What number of thollars is contained in 8007/. North-Carolina currency ? Ans. 2112,50.

8. Reduce 845/. 10s. New-York money into Federal currency. Ans. 2113,75.

9. In New-England currency, what is the amount of 547, 18, 6 New-York money? Ane. 410, 15, 1, 1.

10. Reduce 1903, 16, 3 New-York money, into Virginia money. Ana. 1427, 17, 2, 1.

11. What is the sum of 5913, 8, 9, 3 Maryland currency in New-York money? Ans. 6307, 18, 5.

12. Reduce 643, 15, 7 New-York ourrency into New-Jersey currency. Ans. 603, 10, 10, 3%.

CASE 8.

To reduce numbers of different denominations to decimals.

RULE L.

Place the number, you are to reduce, for a numerator; and the integer, you are required to reduce your number to the decimal of, for a denominator.

2. Reduce the numerator and denominator to the lowest term mentioned in your numerator; add cyphers to the numerator, and dividuit by the denominator, and it will give the decimal required.

1. Reduce 9 pence to the decimal of a pound. 1. 240 pence. Therefore, 9 pence 9 45. 240)9.00(.0375 Answer.

720	
1900	To this atomate I added 4 authors to
1680	the numerator, consequently my quotient
	must consist of 4 places, succeshe to
1200	rule 2d, under case 1.
1200	

2 Reduce 6 pence to the decimal of a pounder. **Edicarge** 240)6,00(,025 Answers.

480 1200

54

FEDERAL MOVEY.

5. Reduce 3 pence to the decimal of a shilling. 3 pencers of a shill. 12)3,00(,25 Answer. 24

Reduce 1 shilling to the decimal of a pound.

1 shill. = 1 of a pound. 20)1,00(,05 Answer.

and fahillings to the

5. Reduce 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 shillings to the decimal of a pound. Shillings 2 3 4 5 6

Shillings: 2 3 4 5 6 Animets: ,1 ,15 ,2 ,25 ,3

6. Reduce 150: 8d. 3q. to the decimat of a pound.

160-84 39. 7559 438

7. Reduce Soz: 12pm. 6gr. to the decimal of a point Trots Ans. ,7177.

80% 120mt. 6gr. -4184gr. -4184

1. Trap.=5760gr. 7760 E Reduce Sqrs. 12b. 8oz, 6dr. to the decimal of a cwt.

Anë. ,8618. 9. Reduce Sqrs. 2na. to the decimal of a yord. Ans. ,875.

Different denominations may be reduced to decimals by the following rules.

RULE 1.

Set the numbers under each other, for dividends, having the lowest denomination at the top.

2. At the left hand, opposite to each dividend, set that number that will bring it to the next superior denomination.

3. Begin with the uppermost dividend, supposing cyphers to be annexed to it; and divide it, setting the quotient, as decimal parts, at the right hand of the dividend next below it, and so proceed with each dividend, and the lass, quotient will be the decimals required.

EXAMPLES.

Diaitized by

1. Reduce 18s. 6d. 3gr. to the decimal of a pounds

,928125 Answer. E-2

4 3, 12 6,75

20

18,5625

ARITEMETIC:

2. Reduce 4cws. 2grs. to the decimal of a ton. 4 2, 20 4,5

,225 Anower.

3. Reduce 1 pint to the decimal of a gallon. Ane., 125.

CASE A

. . .

To find the proper quantity, or value of a decimal in the known parts of on integer.

RULE 1.

Multiply the given decimal by the number of parts in the next inferior denomination, cut off as many figures to the right hand, as there are places in the decimal given.

2. The remaining figures, at the right hand, multiply by the next inferior denomination, cut off as before, and so proceed till you have reduced it to its lowest denomination, and the figures, at the left hand, will be the answer required.

EXAMPLES.

1. What is the proper quantity of ,5396 of a pound t. ,5396

× 20==shillings in a pound: 10,7920

 \times 12=pence in a shilling.

9,5040 X 4=farthings in a penny. 2,0160

Ans. 10s. 9il 2qi 2. What is the proper quantity of ,56 of a pound i Ans. 11s. 2d 1qi 3. What is the proper quantity of ;786 of a shilling?

Ans. 93. 1

12 pence in a shilling.

9,482 4=farthings in a penny

1.728

4. What is the proper quantity of ,851 of a cwt. ? Anse. 3070. 12lb. 602. 14dr. 6. What is the proper quantity of ,4895 of a lb. Troy ? Ans. 502. 17pwt. 12gr.

÷(

66.

FEDERAL MONEY.

¥7.

6. What is the proper quantity of ,78 of an acre of land ? Ans. 3r. 4p. 217 ft. 115in 15. c.

7. What is the proper quantity of ,45 of a day ? Ans. 10h. 48m.

8. What is the proper quantity of ,61 of a ton of wine ? Ans. 2hids. 27 gal. 2qts 1.7 pt.

9. What is the proper quantity of ,3 of a year ?

Ans. 109days. 12hrs,

CASE 5.

TO REDUCE FEDERAL MONEY.

Speaking properly, this is not reduction, either by multiplication or division; for it is performed either by removing or adding the commas, as the case may require.

RULE 1.

To reduce dollars to cents.-Remove the comma, and add two cyphere to the dollars, and the product will be cents.

Beduce 78 dol. to cents. Aus. 7800 tents. 2 To reduce dollars to mills.—Remove the comma, and add three cyphers to the dollars.

Reduce 64 dol. to mills.

Ans. 64000 mills.

= ••••

1000

3. To reduce deliars and cents to mills. Remove the comma, and add one cypher to the cents.

Reduce §.98 24c. to mills. Ans. 98240 mills. 4 To bring mills into dollars.—Separate three figures to the right hand, by a comma, the left hand figures will be dollars, and those at the right hand; sents and mills.

In 68973 mills, How many dollars, cents and mills ?

Ans. 3.68 97c. 3m.

5. To bring cents into dollars -- Separate two figures, to the right han d, by a comma.

In 7896 cents, How many dollars and cents ! Ans. S.78 96c.

RULE OF THREE DIRECT, IN FEDERAL. MONEY AND DECIMALS.

RULE.

Reduce your fractions to decimals, according to the foregoing rules; state your question as in the *Rule of Three Direct* in whole numbers. Multiply the second and third terms together; divide that product by the first term, and the quotient will be the answer.

EXAMPLES.

1. If 6lbs. of butter cost ,96c. What will 56lbs. cost at the same fate 1 Ans. 28 ,96.

ARTIMETIC. Ъ łЬ. **M 6 : ,96 : : 56** 56 576 480 6)53,76

68

8.96

2. If 96e, buy-6lb. of butter, What will 38 96c. buy at that Ans. 561b. mte ?

3. If \$3 36c. buy 4 bushels of corn, What will \$59 24c. buy ? Ine. 36 brecheler

4. If 14 yards of cloth cost \$56 What will 28 yards coat at the ame rate ?

me rate i 5 If 20 yards of cloth cost \$44 56c. How much will 40 yards. Mns: \$89 12c. cont;

6. If 1,5 yards of cloth cost \$3 84c. What will \$4.6 yards Ann. \$152 976. 6m. cost ?

7. If .248. 5m. buy 8 lemons, How many can I have for \$15? Aler. 489.7 Long.

8. If 84c. buy 2 bushels of potatoes, How many bushels will Ans: 28.57 buchels: S.12 buy ?

9. What is the price of a pint of wine, at \$1 75c. a gallon ? Ans: 210 8m

10. The weekly pay of a journeyman, at ,574. a week, is postponed for 3 years, 9 months and 10 days, What is his due ! Ana: 5:110 40c. 8m

11. What is the cost of 17ewt. Sqr. 14b. si ,10c a fb.? Ane \$ 200 200

12. At ,55er a day, How many days work can you hire for Ana 32,7 days. 5.18?

13. A. owes B. S. 1753 58c. but B: compounds with him for .65s. on the dollar, fat must B. receive for his debt !

Ans \$ 1139 82c. 7m. 14. If I STewt. of sugar be worth E 15 43c. What is 1 6lb. Ane. ,16c. 0.8 worth at that rate ?

15. If my income, yearly, be \$730 How much may 1 expend daily, and have \$,91.25c. left at the years end ?

Bru: \$1 75c.

1

- 16. A merchant shipt for the West-Indies 39000 fert of boards. at E8 20c. per thousand, 300 quintais of fish, at E.2 60c. perquintal; 15000 of shingles, at \$2.20c. per thousand 34200 of hoops, at § 1 60c. per thousand ; and 1000 dollars : and in return, he had 3000 gallons of rath, at 55c. per gallon , 2000gallons of molasses, at ,20c. per gallon : 1000lb. of coffee, at The per Ib. and 10cwt. of sugar, at \$4.50c per cwt. ; and his charges on the woyage were \$153 80c. ;. Did he gain of lose, by the voyage, and how much?

Ans. he neither gained nor lost,

.INTEREST.

17. What is the value of 6 gross of huttons, at 12c. 5m, per. dozen ? Ane: 9 doll.

18. If a tax of \$574 24c he laid on a town, of which the pells pay 100 dollars, and the valuation of all the estates in the town amounts to \$18240, What will it be on the dollar ?

Ans. ,02c. 6m

19: If a tax be laid on a town, which amounts to ,02c, 6m. on a dollar, What must A.pay, whose real and personal estate is valued at \$450 28e ? Ann. \$11 70c. 7m.

20. A merchant bought 6 pieces of calico, each piece containing 28 yards, for which he gave \$100 80c. and he would sell it so as to gain 20*d. per cent.* How must he sell it per yard ? Ans. 72c.

21. What does the insurance of \$2650 60e amount to; at

54 50e. per cent ? Ane. \$119 27 c. 7m. 22. If 30 pence and 40 groats buy 50 pints of wine, What is the cost of 60 quarts, in Columbia's Federal coin ?

Ans. \$6 33c. 5m. 23. The salary of the President of the United States is 25000 dollars a year ; What is his pay for a solar month, a week, a day, an hour, and a minute ?

> Answers ð. £. 40 2082, 33 3 3 1 month. 480, 76 9.4 a week 68, 49

٩

÷

Answere d. c. m. 2, 85 3. an hour. 0, 04 7 4 a minute.

900ε

Digitized by

INTEREST.

INTEREST is both Simple and Compenied

SEMPLE Interest is a certain sum agreed on between the lender and borrower, to be paid for every 100% or dollars, which is called the rate per cent. for a year.

Principal, is any sum of money, lent, for which interest is to be received.

The principal and interest, added together, is called the imouni.

Note. Simple Interest is applied to Commission, Insurance, Brokerage, Duties, &c. or any thing else estimated at a certain sate per cent,

CASE 1.

To estimate interest for pounds, shilkings and pence.

RULE 1.

Multiply the principal by the rate, cut off the two right hand

ARITEMETIC.

figures of the pounds; multiply the two figures at the right hand by 20, and add the shillings of the principal, cut off the two right hand figures, and so proceed till you have beduced it to its lowest denomination; and the figures at the left hand will be the interest sought, for one year.

will be the interest sought, for one year. 2. When the rate per cent. is 6, multiply the principal by half the number of months, cutting off and multiplying as before directed, it will give the interest for the given time.

To estimate the interest for days, work by the aliquot parts of a month, or by the Rule of Three Direct.

EXAMPLES.

1. What is the interest of 3302 14s. 7d. 3gr. for one year, at 6l. per cent?

L 330	•. 14	đ. 7	9r . 3 6	
19)84	7	10	2	
• 20			•	•
16)87 12	-			Ann. 101-18. 104 8mm
10)54				

2)18 2. What is the interest of 251. 12s. 6d. for 10 months, at 61. per cent ? Ans. 1, 5, 7, 2.

3 Wiat is the interest of 1361. 14s. 83d. for 11 months, at 61. per cent? 4. What is the interest of 701. 16s. 8d. for 7 months and 10 days, at 61. per cent? 5. What is the interest of 1381. 12s. 8d. for 18 months, at 51. per cent? 6. What is the interest of 841. 12s. 9d. for 17. months, at 61.

 per cent ?
 Ans. 71. 3s. 10¹/₂d. v.

 7. What is the interest of 128/. 13s. 6d. from Jan. 10, 1797, 40 July 20, 1799, at 6l. per cent ?
 Ans. 19/. 10s. 3²/₂d. *

 8. What is the interest of 230/. 14s. 7d. from the 9th of May, 1797, to the 4th of April, 1799, at 6l. per cent ?
 Ans. 26l. 8s.

INTEREST.

CASE 2.

To estimate the Interest of FEDERAL MONEY.

RULE.

When the rate per cent. is 6d. multiply the principal by half the even number of months, and a sixth part of the remaining days, placing the sixth part of the days as decimals; cut off the two right hand figures of the dollars, or integers, and the left hand figures will be dollars, and the right hand figures, parts of a dollar; the interest required.

Note. If there be an odd month, reduce it to days.

EXAMPLES.

1. What is the interest of 267d. 27c. for 6 months and 24 days, at 6d. per cent. 3

.	9)08,718*=9d	Answer. 08c. 7m.
\$,4 *	8018 1	A
	1069 08	
Hulf of the months=3 Sixth part of the days=.4	3,4	•
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	267,27	

2: What is the interest of 136d. 84c. for 15 months and 21 days, at 6d per cent ?

Half the mo Sixth of 51	ntlus=7, days=,85	136,84 7 85	
•	7,85	684 20 10947 2	
		95788	

Answer.

 $10)74,19 \ 40 = 10d \ 74c. \ 1\frac{9}{10}m.$

3. What is the interest of \$.760 28c for 19 months and 27 days, at \$6 per cent? Ans. \$75.64c. 7m.

4. A note was given Nov. 15, 1796, of \$ 282 56c. May 9, 1797. 5.96 34c. were endorsed; and Dec. 20, 1797, there were \$ 174 28c. more endorsed; and June 10, 1799, the note was taken up. What was the last payment, interest at \$5.6 per cent. 3 Ans. \$ 29 71c. Sm.

Point of as many decimals as there are in the multiplicand and unultiplier.
44.27

Not mo. 24 day

8.19 4 interest. 282,56 principal added

290.75 4 amount. 96,34 endorsement subtracted

194,41 4 due May 9, 1797. ×3,68 5 ==7 mio. 11 days.

7.16 4 interast. 194,41 4 principal added.

201,57 8 amount. endorsement subtracted 174,28

27.29 8 due December 20, 1797 ×8.85=17 mo. 21 days.

2.41 5 interest. 27,29 8 principal added.

29,71 3 due June 10, 1799. Anin

It is customary with some, to cast the interest of the Note. whole principal, for the whole time, and find their amount ; then to cast the interest on the several endorsements, and find their amount, and deduct it from the amount of the principal.

To cast the interest of the above sum, according to this method,"the sum due would be only \$28 7c.; which would be \$.1 64c. 3m. less than the former method.

5. A note was given January 20th, 1797, of \$.360 50c. : Sep tember 10th, there were \$.200 paid, and December 20th, 1798, it was taken up; What was the last payment, interest at 6 per cent. ?. Ane. 8.187 74c

6. What is the interest of \$.786.28c. for 24 days, at 6 per cent s Ans. \$.3 1Ac. 5m. 7. What is the interest of \$.80,96c. from April 1st, 1795, to

July 7th, 1798, interest at 6 per cent? Ann. \$ 15 86c. 8m.

CASE 3.

To find the interest when the rate is, or is not Gel.

RULE.

• 4

Multiply the principal by the rate per cent, cut off the two right hand integers, as before, and it will give the interest for

TATERST.

78

Digitized by Good

whe year; and if there be parts of a year, you must take parts of the sum; as, for 8 months, you must take $\frac{3}{2}$ of the product for one year; for 6 months $\frac{1}{2}$; for 4 months $\frac{1}{2}$ &c. For 20 days take $\frac{2}{3}$ of the product for one month; for 15 days $\frac{1}{2}$; for 10 days $\frac{1}{4}$, &c.

EXAMPLES.

1. What is the interest of \$.270 for 1 year and 3 months at 5 per cent?

d. 270 5=rate per cent.

3 months=1)13,50=interest for 1 year. 3,365=interest for 3 months.

S. 16,875=the Answer.

2. What commission must you pay on 3890 84c. at 34 per sent.? Ans. 331 17c. 9m

4. What is the interest of \$.987 27c. for 11 months and 10 days, at 4 per cent. ? Ans. \$ 37 29c. 7m.

d. c. 987,27 4

months=12)39,49,08=interest for 1 year.

20 days=2)3,2909 -interest for 1 month.

2,1938-from one year's interest.

37,297 mint. for 11 months, 10 days.

CASE 4.

To calculate interest for days, at any rate per cent.

RULE.

Multiply the given principal by the given number of days, and that product, by the interest of one dollar for one year, at the given rate *per cent*. (which, if 6 *per cent*. is ,06c. if 5 *per cent*. is ,05c. if 42 *per cent*. is ,04c.) divide the last product by 365, (the days in a year.) and it will give the interest, in dollars and parts of a dollar.



Digitized by GOO

inter**est.**

75

1009le

5. What is the interest of 689d. 80c. for 20 days, at 31 per cent ? Ans. 1d. 34c. 2m.

6. What is the interest of 1000d. for 150 days, at 8½ per cent? Anz. 34d. 93c. 1m.

7. An obligation was given May 9, 1796, for 467d. ; November 20th, there were 295d. paid, and January 18th, 1797, it was taken up; What was the last payment, interest 5 per cent?

Ans. 185d. 96c.

CASE 5.

COMPOUND INTEREST is that which arises from the interest's being added to the principal ; and being continued in the hands of the borrower, it becomes a part of the principal at the end of each stated time of payment.

RULE.

Find the interest of the given principal for one year, and add it to the principal, next find the interest of that amount, and add it as before; and thus proceed for any number of years. The given principal being subtracted from the last amount, the remainder will be the compound interest.

EXAMPLES.

1. What is the compound interest of 855d. for 3 years, at 6 per cent. ?

* d.	d. c.
855 prin.	960,678 2d amount.
6	6
51,30 int.	57,64,068 interest.
+855 prin. \$	960,678
906,30 amt.	1018,318 3d amount.
6	855 —first principal.
54,37,80 int.d 906,30	163,31c. 8m. = compound int. the Anower

960,678

2. What is the compound interest of 768d. for 4 years, at 6 per cent? Ans. 201d. 58c.

3. What is the compound interest of 560d. for 31 years, at 6 per cent ? Ans 126d. 97c. 7m.

Note. After you have gotten the amount for 3 years, multiply by 3, = half the number of months.

4. What is the compound interest of 720d for 3 years, at 5 per cent? Ans. 113d, 49c.

ARTEMETIC.

ANOTHER RULE TO CAST INTEREST.

RULE.

Mukiply the principal by half the months and half the desimal of the days annexed to the months.

Or, Multiply by the whole sum of the months and whole decimal of the days, and the product will be just double the interest. In either case, strike off as many figures from the right hand of the product, as there are decimal places in the multiplicand and multiplier. The figures on the left, hand, will be the answer in cents.

EXAMPLES.

1. What is the interest of 102d. 50c. for 2 years, 2 months and 17 days, at 6 per cent 2

	102,50 prin 13,28 half.	ipal.	Sec	ond mo	102,50 26,56
	82000			•	61500
-	30750				61500
	10250				20500
	1361,2000 Ans. 1361 cents, or			. 1)2722.4090 1361.2 half
	13d. 61c. 2.n.		Ans.	1361 6	ante 2 mille, or

13d. 61c. 2m.

Promiscuous examples, in Interest, to be cast up by each preceding rule, in separate operations.—To be well versed, in casting interest, is highly useful to all persons. Instructors ought, therefore, to take special pains with their pupils, in this part of arithmetic. The answer to some of the questions, is, intentionally omitted.

EXAMPLES.

I. What is the interest of £80, 12, 9 for 1 year and 11 months, at 6 per. cent ? Ans. £9, 5, 5, 1.

2. What is the interest of £18, 7, 4, 2 from 19th May to 25th October, at 6 per cent? 3. At 6 per cent, What is the interest of £19, 13, 7 from

3. At 0 per cent, what is the interest of \$19, 33, 7 from 3d January, 1805, to 18th May, 1807. Ane. \$1, 12, 5, 1.

4. What is the interest of 8276 col. 75c. for 7 years, 8 months, at 7 her cent ? 5. What is the interest of 8796 dols. 57 cents, for 7 years, 2

5. What is the interest of 8796 dols. 57 cents, for 7 years, 2 months, at 7 per cent 2

6. What is the interest of 2369 dol. 25, at 7 por cent. for 2y. 7m. 4d. 1

76.

DOUBLE RULE OF THREE.

8. At 6 per cent. What is the interest of £325, 7, 6, for 3years and a half ! 9. At 41 per cent. What is the interest of £576, 2, 7, for

74 years 1 10. At 24 per cent. What is the interest of £256, 5, 3, for

21 years ? 11. At 44 per cens. What is the interest of 2375, 67 1, for

2 months? 12. At 5 per cent. What is the interest of \$259, 13, 5, for

12. At 5 per cent. What is the interest of \$\$259, 13, 5, for $1\frac{8}{12}$ year?

13. What is the interest of \$347, 5, 9, for ‡ year, at 6 percent? Ans. £5, 4, 2.

14. What is the interest of 124 dolls. for 5 months, at 6 per cent? Ans. 3, 10.

15. At 10 for cent. What is the amount of 694 dol. 84 cents. for 13 year? Ans. 104 dol. 22c. 6m.

16. At 6 per cent: What must I give for the use of 128 dol. 46c. for 23 years ? Ans. 176. 07c.

18. On compound interest, What is the amount of £.259, 10,for 3y. 9m. 10d. at 9 per cent. F Ans. £.94, 0, 8, 2.

19. On compound interest, What must B. pay A. for the use of £.400, for 7 years, at 6 per cent. ? Ans. £.981, 7, 10 2.

DOUBLE RULE OF THREE.

IN this rule, there are five numbers given to find out a sixth, which is to be in the same proportion to the product of the fourth and fifth numbers, as the third number is to the product of the first and second numbers, in the *Direct Rule*.

When the question belongs to the Dsuble Rule of Three Reverse, the sixth number bears such proportion to the fourth and fifth, as the first bears to the second and third.

The three conditional terms must be placed in the following manner, which is the principal cause of gain, loss, or action, must be set in the first place; that number, which denotes the space of time; or distance of place, must be in the second place; and that, which is the gain, loss, or action, in the third place. Having done this; place the other two sumbers, which move the question, directly under those of the same name; and if the black place, or term sought, fail under the third number, then the question belongs to the Direct Rule.

G 2

ABITAMETIC.

RULE.

Multiply the three last terms, for a dividend ; and the two first for a divisor. Divide the dividend by the divisor, the quotient will be the answer.

But if the blank fall under the first or second term, the question belongs to the *Reverse Rule*.

Rulz.

Multiply the first, second, and last terms together for a dividend, and the other two for a divisor; divide, and the quotient will be the sixth term, or answer.

EXAMPLES.

1. If 100% principal, in 12 months, gain 5%. What will 246%. principal gain in 7 months ?

Stated, If 100 : 12 : : 5, the three conditional terms.

246 : 7 the terms moving the question.

As the blank falls under the third term, the question belongs to the *direct rule*. And of course, the three last terms must be multiplied together for a dividend, viz. $7 \times 246 \times 5 = 8610$. The two first terms must be multiplied together for a divisor, viz. 100 $\times 12 = 1200$.

	The operation	n at large.	
100	If 100 : 12 : : 5 246 : 7	1200)8610(7 <i>i</i> . 8400	•
12	7 1722	210 20	
•	8610)4200(3m ; 3600	•
		600 12	
)7200(6d. 7200	

. 2. If 20 men spend 18% in 24 weeks, How much will 40 men spend in 48 weeks? Ans. 72%.

3. If 10 bushels of oats be sufficient for 18 horses 20 days, How many bushels will serve 60 horses 36 days ?

Ane. 60 bushels.

4. A man lent \$350 to receive interest, and when it had continued 9 months, he received, principal and interest together, 360 dol. 50 centes, at what rate per cent. did he lend his money i

DOUBLE RULE OF THREE.

6. If 700 dol. in half a year, gain 14 dol. interest; How much will 400 dol. gain in 5 years ? Ano. 80 dol.

7. If 100 dol. gain 6 dol. in ryear; In what time will 600 dolgain 24 dol. 9 Ano. 8 months.

Here the blank falling under the 2d place, the question belongs to reverse proportion, and the answer must be sought by the 2d rule.

8. If 305 polls pay 28 cents, each, to a state tax of 415 dol. What must 112 polls pay, each, to a parish tax of 300 dollars ?

Ans. 55 cents.

79

9. If 20 cows for 80 dolls. go 40 weeks to grass ; How many cows for 30 dolls. may winter in that place ? Ans 25 sours.

TABLÉ I.

In which the different CURRENCIES, throughout the United States, from One Farthing to a Thousand Pounds, are reduced to an equivalent value in Dollars, Cents and Mills.

		N M Isl Vi Vi	. Ha lass. .Con r. Ka rmon	m. R. n. n.	N. N.	York Card	; , 	N. Per Del Ma	Jer. m. la. ryl.		S. Geo	Ca ro . rgi a ,	
	D	л.	<i>C</i> .	М.	D). C	M.	D	. C	M.	D	C	N.
	C 1	0	0	3	0	0	3	0	0	3	0	0	4
2.	2	0	0	7	0	0	5	0	0	6	-0	0	9.
ິ (63	0	1	0	0	0	8	0	0	8	0	1	4
	r1	0	1	4	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	8
	2	0	2	8	0	2	1.	0	2	2	0	3	6
-	3.	0	4	2	0	3	1	0	3	3	0	5	4
	į 4	0	5	6	0	4	2	0	- 4	4	0	7	1
2	5	0	6	9,	0	. 5	2	0	5	6	0	8	9
- Ĕ <	(6	0	- 8	- S'-	0	6	2	0	6	7	0	.10	7
R.	7	0	9	7	0	7	3	0	7	8	0	12	2
	8	0	11	1	0	8	3	0	8	9	10	14	3
	9	• 0	12	5	0	9	4	0	10	· 0	0	16	Ĩ
	10	0	13	9	0	10	.4	0	11	1	0	17	9
	L 11	0	15	3	0	11	4	0	12	2	10	19	б
	[1]	0	16	7	0	12	5	0	13	3	0	21.	4-
j	2	.0	33	3	0	25	0	0.	26	7	0	42	9
	3	0	50	0	0	37	5	0	40	· 0	0	64	3
·	4	0	66	7	0	50	·0	0	53	3	0	85	7
హ్	5	Q	83	· 3	0	62	5	0	66	7	1	7	1 -
£1	6	1	0	0	0	75	0	0	80	0	1	28	6
÷.	7	1	- 16	7	0	87	5	0	93	3	11	50	0
-4	8	-1	33	. 3	11	0	0	1	6	7	1	71	4
	9	1	50	0	1	12	5	1	20	0	11	92	9
	10	1	66	7	1	25	0	11	33	8	2	14	3
· .	120	3	- 33	3	12	50	0	2	66	7	14	ti 28	by 6_ _(

	•			
		ARITEM	TIC.	••
11	ampshire, Se. Uc.	N. York, Sc.	N. Jersey, Sc. Sc.	S.Carolina; Uc.
£	. d. c. m.	1 · d. c.	d. c. m:	j d. c. m.
1	3,33,3	2,50	2,66,7	4,26,6
2	6,06,7	5,00	5,53,3	8,57,1
3.	10,00,0	7,50	8, 0,0	12,85,7
4	13,33,3	10,00	10,66,7	17,14,3
ž	16,66,7	12,50	13,33,3	21,42,9
	20,00,0	15,00	16, 0,0	25,71,4
7	23,33,3	17,50	18,66,7	30,00,0
I.	26,66,7	20,00	21,33,3	34,28,6
	30,00,0	22,50	24, 0,0	38,57,1
)	33,33,3	25,00	26,66,7	42,85,7
	36,66,7	27,50	29,33,3	47,14,3
	40,00,0	30,00	32,00,0	51,42,9
	43,33,3	32,50	34,66,7	55,71,4
,	46,66,7	35,00	37,33,3	60.00,0-
	50,00,0	37,50	40,00,0	64,28,6
į.	53,33,3	40,00	42,66,7	68,57,1
	56,66,7	42,50	45,33,3	72.85,7
	60,00,0	45,00	48,00,0	77,14.3
	63.33.3	47.50	50,66,7	81,42,9
	66,66,7	50,00	53,33,3	85,71.4
	-100,00,0	75,00	80,00,0	128,57.1
	133.33.3	100,00	106,66,7	171.42.9
•	166,66.7	125.00	133.33.3	214,28,6
	333.33.3	250.00	266,66 7	428,57.1
	666.66.7	500.00	533.33.3	857,14.3
	1666.66.7	1250.00	1333.33.3	2142.85.7
r.	3333.33.3/	2500.00	2666.66.7	4285.71.4

To find the amount, in *Pounds*, Shillings, Pence and Farthings; in the Currency of any one of the States, in *Doilars*, Cents and Mills, look for the several sums in their respective columns, and in the angles of meeting, in the columns, at the tops of which the States are placed, you will find the amount; add all the sums together, and the sum total will be the answer. Thus, 101. (New England currency) make 33dol. 33c. 3m; 4s. make 60c. 7m.; 5d. make 6c. 9m.; 2g. make 7m. Now, 33dol 33c. 3m; +66c. 7m.; 6d. make 6c. 9m.; 2g. make 7m. Now, 33dol 33c. 3m; +66c. 7m.; 5d. make 6c. 9m.; 2g. make 7m. Now, 33dol 33c. 3m; +66c. 7m.; 5d. make 6c. 9m.; 2g. make 7m. Now, 33dol 33c. 3m; +66c. 7m.; 5d. make 6c. 9m.; 3dol. 7c. 6ms =101 4s. 5d. 3g. What is the amount, in Federal Money, of 144. 7s. 9d. 5g? N. Jersey currency?

Digitized by Google

POUBLE BULE OF THREE.

1

TABLE II.

Browing the value of any number of cents, in other currencies, from one to an hundred.

N. Hampshire	Mass. R. Island,	Conn. Vermont,	Virginia, Ken.
C. s. d q.	C. s. d.g.	C. s. d.q.	C. s. d.q.
1 0, 0,3	26 1, 6,3	51 3, 0,3	76 4, 6,3
2 0, 1,2	27.1, 7.2	52 3, 1,2	77 4, 7,2
\$ 0, 2,1	28 1, 8,1	53 3, 2,1	78 4, 8,1
4 0, 3,0	29 1, 9,0	54 3, 3,0	79 4, 9,0
5 0, 3,2	30 4, 9,2	55 3, 3,2	80 4, 9,3
6 0, 4,1	31 1.10,1	56 3, 4,1	81 4,10,2
7 0, 5,0	32 1,11,0	-57 3, 5,0	82 4,11,0
8 0, 5,3	33 1,11,3	58 3, 5,3	83 4,11,9
9 0, 6,2	34 2, 0,2	59 3, 6,2	84 5, 0,2
10 0, 7,1	35 2, 1,1	60 3, 7,1	85 5, 1,1
11 0, 8,0	36 2, 2,0	61 3, 8,0	86 5, 2,0
12 0, 8,3	37 2, 2,3	62 3, 8,3	87 5, 2,3
13 0, 9,1	38 2. 3.1	63 3, 9,1	88 5, 3,1
14 0,10,0	39 2, 4.0 ·	64 3.10,0	89 5, 4.0
15 0,10,3	40 2, 4,3	65 3,10,3	90 5, 4,3
16 0,11,2	41 2, 5,2	66 3,11,2	91. 5, 5,3
17 1, 0,1	42 2, 6,1	67 4, 0,1	92 5, 6,1
18 1, 1,0	43 2, 7,0	68 4, 1,0	93 5, 7,0
19 1, 1,3	44 2, 7,3	69 4, 1,3	94 5, 7.3
20 1, 2,2	45 2, 8,2	70 4, 2,2	95 5, 8,2
21 1, 3,0	46 2, 9,0	71 4, 3,0	96 5, 9,0
22 1, 3.3	47 2, 9,3	72 4, 3,3	97,5, 9,3
23 1, 4,2	48 2,10,2	73 4, 4,2	98 5,10,2
24 1, 5,1	4 9 2,11,1	74 4, 5,1	99 5,11,1
25 1. 6.0	50 3. 0.0	75 4, 6,0	100 6, 9,9

ARITHMETIC.

Joogle

Digitized by

Cue. a. d. q. Cue. a. d. q. Cue. a. d. q. Cue. a. d. q. I 0, 1, 0 I 0, 0, 2 0, 2, 0 2 0, 1, 3 2 0, 1, 3 0, 0, 2 0, 1, 3 2 0, 1, 3 0, 0, 2 0, 1, 3 2 0, 1, 3 0, 0, 2 0, 1, 3 2 0, 1, 3 0, 0, 2 0, 1, 3 2 0, 1, 3 0, 0, 2 0, 1, 3 2 0, 1, 3 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 2 0, 1, 3 3 0, 2, 3 3 0, 1, 1, 3 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 2 0, 0, 3 2 0, 0, 3 0, 0, 1, 0, 1, 3 0, 0, 1, 3 0, 0, 1, 3 0, 0, 1, 3 0, 0, 1, 3 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 0, 10, 1, 0, 10, 1, 0, 10, 1, 0, 10,	York, N	, N. Carol.	N. Jer. Penn. Del Maryland.	a. S. Carol Georgia.
10101010002020133001003031302330113031302330114032403240225043504250226052605260370637061704807180718049083908090510092100901005110101001106120613130714111111111011010101010110110110110111011101111111111 <td< th=""><th>l. e. ·</th><th>d. q.</th><th>Cts. s. d.</th><th>9. Cis. s. d. g.</th></td<>	l. e. ·	d. q.	Cts. s. d.	9. Cis. s. d. g.
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	10,	, 1, 0	1 0, 1,	$0 10, 0, \bar{2}$
3 0, 3, 1 $3 0, 2, 3$ $3 0, 1, 4 0, 3, 2$ $4 0, 3, 2$ $4 0, 3, 2$ $4 0, 2, 3$ $5 0, 4, 3$ $5 0, 4, 2$ $5 0, 2, 2$ $6 0, 5, 2$ $6 0, 5, 2$ $6 0, 3, 7$ $7 0, 6, 3$ $7 0, 6, 1$ $7 0, 4, 3$ $9 0, 8, 3$ $9 0, 8, 6 0$ $9 0, 5, 5$ $10 0, 9, 2$ $10 0, 9, 0$ $10 0, 5, 5$ $10 0, 9, 2$ $10 0, 9, 0$ $10 0, 5, 5$ $10 0, 9, 2$ $10 0, 9, 0$ $10 0, 5, 5$ $10 0, 9, 2$ $10 0, 9, 0$ $10 0, 5, 5$ $10 0, 10, 2$ $11 0, 10, 0$ $11 0, 6, 5$ $11 0, 10, 2$ $11 0, 10, 3$ $12 0, 6, 5$ $13 1, 0, 1$ $13 0, 11, 3$ $13 0, 7, 7$ $14 1, 1, 2$ $14 1, 0, 2$ $14 0, 7, 7$ $15 1, 2, 2$ $15 1, 1, 2$ $15 0, 8, 16 0$ $16 1, 3, 1$ $16 7, 2, 2$ $16 0, 9, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10$	20,	, 2, 0	2 0, 1,	3 2 0, 1, 0
40,3,240,3,240,2,50,4,350,4,250,2,60,5,260,5,260,3,70,6,370,6,170,4,80,7,180,7,180,4,90,8,390,8,090,5,100,9,2100,9,0100,5,110,10,2110,10,0110,6,120,11,3120,10,3120,6,131,0,1130,11,3130,7,141,1,2141,0,2140,7,151,2,2151,1,2160,9,171,4,1171,3,3170,9,181,5,2181,4,1180,10,201,7,2201,6,0200,11,302,4,2302,3,0301,4,	3 0,	, 3, 1	3 0, 2,	3 3 0, 1, 3
5 0, 4, 3 5 0, 4, 2 5 0, 2, 6 0, 5, 2 6 0, 5, 2 6 0, 3, 7 0, 6, 3 7 0, 6, 1 7 0, 4, 8 0, 7, 1 8 0, 7, 1 8 0, 7, 1 9 0, 8, 3 9 0, 8, 0 9 0, 5, 10 0, 9, 2 10 0, 9, 0 10 0, 5, 10 0, 9, 2 10 0, 9, 0 10 0, 5, 11 0, 10 , 2 11 0, 10 , 0 11 0, 6, 12 0, 11 , 3 12 0, 10 , 3 12 0, 6, 13 1, 0, 1 13 0, 11 , 3 13 0, 7, 14 1, 1, 2 14 1, 0, 2 14 0, 7, 15 1, 2, 2 15 1, 1, 2 15 0, 8, 16 1, 3, 1 16 1, 2, 2 16 0, 9, 17 1, 4, 1 17 1, 3, 3 17 0, 9, 18 1, 5, 2 18 1, 4, 1 18 0, 10 , 20 1, 7, 2 20 1, 6, 0 20 0, 11 , 30 2, 4, 2 30 2, 3, 0 30 1, 4, 40 3, 2, 2 40 3, 0, 0 40 1, 10 , 50 4, 0, 0 50 3, 9, 0 50 2, 4, 60 4, 9, 2 60 4, 6, 0 60 2, 9, 70 5, 7, 1 70 5, 3, 0 70 3, 3, 80 6, 4, 3 80 6, 0, 0 80 3, 8	10,	, 3, 2	4 0, 3,	2 4 0, 2, 1
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	50,	, 4, 3	50, 4,	2 50, 2, 3
7 0, 6, 3 7 0, 6, 1 7 0, 4, 8 0, 7, 1 8 0, 7, 1 8 0, 7, 1 9 0, 8, 3 9 0, 8, 0 9 0, 5, 10 0, 9, 2 10 0, 9, 0 10 0, 5, 11 0, 10, 2 11 0, 10, 0 11 0, 6, 12 0, 11, 3 12 0, 10, 3 12 0, 6, 13 1, 0, 1 44, 9, 2 16 0, 2, 14 1, 1, 2 14 1, 0, 2 14 0, 7, 15 1, 2, 2 15 1, 1, 2 16 0, 9, 17 1, 4, 1 17 1, 3, 3 17 0, 9, 18 1, 5, 2 18 1, 4, 1 18 0, 10, 19 1, 6, 3 19 1, 5, 1 19 0, 10, 20 1, 7, 2 20 1, 6, 0 20 0, 11, 30 2, 4, 2 30 2, 3, 0 30 1, 4, 40 3, 2, 2 40 3, 0, 0 50 2, 4, 60 4, 9, 2 60 4, 6, 0 60 2, 9, 70 5, 7, 1 70 5, 3, 0 70 3, 3, 80 6, 4, 3 80 6, 0, 0 80 3	i 0,	, 5, 2	6 0, 5,	2 6 0, 3, 1
80,7,180,7,180,4,90,8,390,8,090,5,100,9,2100,9,0100,5,110,10,2110,10,0,110,6,120,11,3120,10,3120,6,131,0,1430,11,3130,7,141,1,2141,0,2140,7,151,2,2151,1,2160,9;171,4,1171,3,3170,9,181,5,2181,4,1180,10,201,7,2201,6,0200,11,302,4,2302,3,0301,4,403,2,2403,0,0502,4,604,9,2604,6,0602,9,705,7,1705,3,0703,3,806,4,3806,0,803,8 <td>70,</td> <td>, 6, 3</td> <td>70, 6,</td> <td>1 70, 4,0</td>	70,	, 6, 3	70, 6,	1 70, 4,0
9.0, 8, 39.0, 8, 09.0, 8, 09.0, 5,10.0, 9, 210.0, 9, 010.0, 5,11.0, 10, 211.0, 10, 011.0, 6,12.0, 11, 312.0, 10, 312.0, 6,13.1, 0, 113.0, 11, 313.0, 7,14.1, 1, 214.1, 0, 214.0, 7,15.1, 2, 215.1, 1, 215.0, 8,16.1, 3, 116.1, 2, 216.0, 9,17.1, 4, 117.1, 3, 317.0, 9,18.1, 5, 218.1, 4, 119.1, 6, 319.1, 5, 120.1, 7, 220.1, 6, 020.1, 7, 230.2, 3, 030.1, 4,40.3, 2, 240.3, 0, 050.4, 0, 050.3, 9, 050.4, 0, 050.3, 9, 050.4, 9, 260.4, 6, 060.4, 9, 260.4, 6, 070.5, 7, 170.5, 3, 080.6, 4, 380.6, 0, 0	3 _. 0,	, 7, 1	80, 7,	1 80, 4, 2
10 0, 9, 2 $10 0, 9, 0$ $10 0, 5, 11 0, 10, 2$ $11 0, 10, 2$ $11 0, 10, 0$ $11 0, 6, 12 0, 11, 3$ $12 0, 11, 3$ $12 0, 10, 3$ $12 0, 6, 13 0, 7, 14 1, 1, 2$ $14 1, 1, 2$ $14 1, 0, 2$ $14 0, 7, 15 1, 2, 2$ $15 1, 2, 2$ $15 1, 1, 2$ $15 0, 8, 16 0, 9, 17 1, 4, 1$ $17 1, 4, 1$ $17 1, 3, 3$ $17 0, 9, 18 0, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10,$)_0,	, 8, 3	90, 8,	0 90, 5, 0
110, 10, 2110, 10, 011 $0, 6, 12 0, 11, 3$ 120, 11, 3120, 10, 3120, 6, 12131, 0, 1130, 11, 3130, 7, 13141, 1, 2141, 0, 2140, 7, 15151, 2, 2151, 1, 2150, 8, 16161, 3, 1161, 2, 2160, 9, 17171, 4, 1171, 3, 3170, 9, 18181, 5, 2181, 4, 1180, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 1) (), .	, 9, 2	10 0, 9,	0 10 0, 5, 2
12 0, 11, 3 $12 0, 10, 3$ $12 0, 6, 3$ $13 1, 0, 1$ $13 0, 11, 3$ $13 0, 7, 14 1, 1, 2$ $14 1, 1, 2$ $14 1, 0, 2$ $14 0, 7, 15 1, 2, 2$ $15 1, 2, 2$ $15 1, 1, 2$ $15 0, 8, 16 0, 9, 17 1, 4, 1$ $17 1, 4, 1$ $17 1, 3, 3$ $17 0, 9, 18 1, 5, 2$ $18 1, 5, 2$ $18 1, 4, 1$ $18 0, 10, 19 1, 5, 1$ $20 1, 7, 2$ $20 1, 6, 0$ $20 1, 7, 2$ $20 1, 6, 0$ $20 1, 7, 2$ $30 2, 3, 0$ $30 1, 4, 4$ $40 3, 2, 2$ $40 3, 0, 0$ $50 4, 0, 0$ $50 3, 9, 0$ $50 2, 4, 3$ $60 4, 9, 2$ $60 4, 9, 5$ $70 5, 7, 1$ $70 5, 3, 0$ $80 6, 4, 3$ $80 6, 0, 0$	L 0,	, 10, 2	11 0, 10,	0 11 0. 6. 1
131,0,1 13 0,11,3130,7,141,1,2141,0,2140,7,151,2,2151,1,2150,8,161,3,1161,2,2160,9,171,4,1171,3,3170,9,181,5,2181,4,1180,10,191,6,3191,5,1190,10,201,7,2201,6,0200,11,302,4,2302,3,0301,4,403,2,2403,0,0502,4,604,9,2604,6,0502,9,705,7,1705,3,0703,3,806,4,3806,0,0803,8	2 0,	, 11, 3	12 0, 10,	3 12 0. 6. 3
141,1,2141,0,2140,7,151,2,2151,1,2150,8,161,3,1161,2,2160,9;171,4,1171,3,3170,9,181,5,2181,4,1180,10,191,6,3191,5,1190,10,201,7,2201,6,0200,11,302,4,2302,3,0301,4,403,2,2403,0,0401,10,504,0,0503,9,0502,4,604,9,2604,6,0602,9,705,7,1705,3,0703,3,806,4,3806,0,0803,8	31,	, 0, 1	13 0, 11,	3 13 0. 7. 1
151,2,2151,1,2150,8,161,3,1161,2,2160,9;171,4,1171,3,3170,9,181,5,2181,4,1180,10,191,6,3191,5,1190,10,201,7,2201,6,0200,11,302,4,2302,3,0301,4,403,2,2403,0,0401,10,504,0,0503,9,0502,4,604,9,2604,6,0602,9,705,7,1705,3,0703,3,806,4,3806,0,0803,8	1,	, 1, 2	14 1, 0,	2 14 0. 7. 3
161,3,1161,2,2160,9,171,4,1171,3,3170,9,181,5,2181,4,1180,10,191,6,3191,5,1190,10,201,7,2201,6,0200,11,302,4,2302,3,0301,4,403,2,2403,0,0401,10,504,0,0503,9,0502,4,604,9,2604,6,0602,9,705,7,1705,3,0703,3,806,4,3806,0,803,8	5.1,	2, 2	15 1, 1,	2 15 0. 8.2
171,4,1171,3,3170,9,181, $5, 2$ 181,4,1180,10,191,6,3191, $5, 1$ 190,10,201,7,2201,6,0200,11,302,4,2302,3,0301,4,403,2,2403,0,0401,10,504,0,0503,9,0502,4,604,9,2604,6,0602,9,705,7,1705,3,0703,3,806,4,3806,0,0803,8	i 1 ,	3, 1	·16 h 2,	2 16 0. 9. 0
181, $5, 2$ 181, $4, 1$ 180,10,191, $6, 3$ 191, $5, 1$ 190,10,201,7, 2201, $6, 0$ 200,11,302,4, 2302,3,0301,4,403,2, 2403,0,0401,10, 50 4,0,0 50 3,9,0 50 2,4, 60 4,9,2 60 4,6,0 60 2,9, 70 5,7,1 70 5,3,0 70 3,3, 80 6,4,3806,0, 80 3,8	1,	4, 1	17 1, 3,	3 17 0. 9. 2
191,6,3191, 5 ,1190,10,201,7,2201,6,0200,11,302,4,2302,3,0301,4,403,2,2403,0,0401,10, 50 4,0,0 50 3,9,0 50 2,4,604,9,2 60 4,6,0 60 2,9, 70 5,7,1 70 5,3,0 70 3,3,806,4,3806,0,0803,8	1,	5, 2	18 1, 4,	1 18 0. 10. 0
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	1,	6, 3	19 1. 5.	1 19 0. 10. 3
30 2, 4, 2 30 2, 3, 0 30 1, 4, 40 3, 2, 2 40 3, 0, 0 40 1, 10, 50 4, 0, 0 50 3, 9, 0 50 2, 4, 60 4, 9, 2 60 4, 6, 0 60 2, 9, 70 5, 7, 1 70 5, 3, 0 70 3, 3, 80 6, 4, 3 80 6, 0, 80 3, 8	1,	7, 2	20 1, 6,	0 20 0. 11. 1
40 3, 2, 2 40 3, 0, 0 40 1, 10, 50 4, 0, 0 50 3, 9, 0 50 2, 4, 60 4, 9, 2 60 4, 6, 0 60 2, 9, 70 5, 7, 1 70 5, 3, 0 70 3, 3, 80 6, 4, 3 80 6, 0, 80 3, 8	2,	4, 2	30 2. 3.	0 30 1. 4. 3
50 4, 0, 0 50 3, 9, 0 50 2, 4, 60 4, 9, 2 60 4, 6, 0 60 2, 9, 70 5, 7, 1 70 5, 3, 0 70 3, 3, 80 6, 4, 3 80 6, 0, 60 2, 9,	3,	2, 2	40 3. 0. (40 1, 10, 2
60 4, 9, 2 60 4, 6, 0 60 2, 9, 70 5, 7, 1 70 5, 3, 0 70 3, 3, 80 6, 4, 3 80 6, 0, 60 2, 9,	4,	0, 0	50 3. 9. (50 2 1 0
70 5, 7, 1 70 5, 3, 0 70 3, 3, 80 6, 4, 3 80 6, 0, 0 80 3, 3,	4,	9, 2	60 4, 6,	60 2 9 9
80 6, 4, 3 80 6, 0, 0 80 3, 8	5,	7, 1	70 5. 3. 6	70 3 3 1
	6,	4, 3	80 6. 0. 0	80 3 8 3
90 7, 2, 2 90 6, 9, 0 90 4 9	7.	2, 2	90 6. 9.	90 4 9 6
100 8, 0, 0 100 7, 6, 0 100 1, 9	8,	0. 0	100 7. 6	100 4 8 0

DOUBLE RULE OF THREE.

4

TABLE IV.

83

Digitized by Google

TABLE III.

The P la in	valu ortu rs, C the	e of gue cent Un	Eng segol s an ited	lish Id,in Id M Sta	and dol- nills, tes.		The Sy la in	vali hani rs , (ue, o sh cent Un	f Fre gold, s an ited	nch in d r Sta	i an dö nill uce	d l- s, -
Cr.	Cti.	М.	Pwt.	D .	Cts.		Gr.	Cta.	М.	Pwt.	D.	С. Ј	И.
1	3	7 .	1	0	. 89		1	3	6	1	0	89	6
2	7	4	. 2	1 -	77 3		2	7	3	. 2	1	75	2
3	11	1	3	2	· 663	. ľ	3	11	0	3	2	64	6 '
4	14	8	4	3	551		4	14	6	. 4	3	50	3 :
5	18	5	5	4	441		5	18	2	5	4	38	0
6	22	2	6	5	331		6	21	9	6	5	25	5
7	25	9	7	6	.22	•	7.	25	5	7	6	13	1
8	29	6	- 8	.7	11	1	8	29	2	• 8	7	00	1
9	33	3	9	8	. 0		9	32	8	9	7	88	3.
10	37	0	10	8	89		10	36	5	10	8	76	0
11	40	7	11	9	77 3	1	11	40	1	11	9	63	5
12	44	4	12	10	66		12	43	7	12	10	51	1
13	48	1	13	11	55		13	47	4	13	11	38	7
14	51	8	14	12	44		14	51	1	14	12	26	3
15	55	5	15	13	331		15	54	6	15	18	13	9
16	59	2	16	14	22		16	58	4	16	14	1	5
17	63	0	17	15	11		17	62	0	17	14	89	0
18	66	6	18	16	0	- 1	18	65	.7	18	15	76	6
19	70	4	19	16	89	.	19	69	3	19	16	64	2
20	. 74	0	102	z 17	77	3	20	73	0	102	z17	51	8
21	77	6	N	ste. 8	9cent	6	-21.	76	9	Not	e. 8	9 cts	. 6
22	. 81	5	is t	he v	alueo	f	22	80	: 3	m.t	he v	alue	of
23	85	2	one &	e pw Pert	rt.Eng gold		23	83	9	1pv & S	vt.ol	Fre . go	nc.

84	ARITHMUTIC.	••• •	•	
	TADTE V			
•	IADLE V.	•••••		•
he value of the	everal pieces of Silver C	oin now in L Momon	circu/ati	on in
INS .	CINNER DELIES, TH I COUT	e orzonog.	Cis.	M.
One fourth of a	a pistarcen, or half a	dime,	5	0
Four nence ha	lf penny.	·	- 6	2
Half a Distarce	n. or dime	• •	10 -	Q
Nine pence pie	ce. or 4 of a dollar.		12	5
Pistareen, or t	wo dimes		- 20	0.
Quarter of a do	ollar	- 4	25	0
Half a dollar.	· · · ·	: 🔺 · ·	50	0
Dollar	• • . •	_	100	.0
Half a French	crown		- 55	o
Half an Englis	b crown,		55	5
rench crown.	+ +	•	- 110	Ċ;
English crown	j. :	-,	111	0.
· · · ·				
	• •	• •	•	
•	TABLE VI.	•		
Phantainin a tha	makes of Konsimu C	ine in R	ederat	Me
Containing the	value of Foreign C	oins, in F	cderai .	M o -
Containing the ney, c	value of Forsign Ci as estimated by Act o	oins, in F f Congre	ederat . ss.	Mœ
Containing the ney, c	value of Foreign Ci as estimated by Act o	oins, in F f Congres D	ederai. ss. D. C.	Mo- M
Containing the ney, c	value of Forsign Co as estimated by Act of of Great-Britain.	pins, in F f Congree D	eđerai . 38. D. C. 4 4	Mo- M. G
Containing the ney, o Pound storling	value of Foreign Co as estimated by Act of of Great-Britain,	ping, in F f Congree D	eđerai . 18. D. C. 4 4	Mo- Ma Qi Qi
Containing the ney, o Pound sterling Pound sterling Pound sterling	value of Forsign Co as estimated by Act of of Great-Britain, of Ireland,	pins, in F f Congree D	ederai. 88. D. C. 4 4 1 0 9 4	Mo- M. G. O.
Containing the ney, o Pound sterling Pound sterling Pagoda of Ind Tale of China.	value of Foreign Co as estimated by Act of of Great-Britain, of Ireland,	pina, in F f Congree D 4 4	ederai. 38. D. C. 4 4 1 0 9 4 4 B	Ms- M. G. O O O
Containing the ney, o Pound sterling Pagoda of Ind Tale of China, Millree of Pot	value of Foreign Co as estimated by Act of of Great-Britain, of Ireland,	pins, in F f Congree D 4 4 1	ederai. 38. D. C. 4 4 3 0 9 4 4 8 2 4	Me- M. G. O. O. O.
Containing the ney, o Pound sterling Pagoda of Ind Tale of China, Millee of Pura	value of Foreign Co as estimated by Act of of Great-Britain, of Ireland,	pins, in F f Congree D 4 4 1 1	ederai. 	Mo- M. G. O O O O O O
Containing the ney, o Pound sterling Pagoda of Ind Tale of China, Millree of Por Ruble of Buss Punce of Buss	value of Foreign Co as estimated by Act of of Great-Britain, of Ireland, is, cugal, is,	pins, in F f Congree D 4 4 1 1 0.	ederai. B. D. C. 4 4 1 0 9 4 4 8 2 4 6 6 5 5	Me- M. G. O O O O S
Containing the ney, o Pound sterling Pagoda of Ind Tale of China, Millree of Por Ruble of Russ Rupee of Ben Florin or Gui	value of Foreign Co to estimated by Act of of Great-Britain, of Ireland, ia, ctugal, ia, gal,	bins, in F f Congree D. 4 4 1 1 0. 0 Veth-	cederai. B. C. 4 4 1 0 9 4 4 8 2 4 5 5	Me- Me G O O O O O S
Containing the ney, o Pound sterling Pagoda of Ind Tale of China, Millree of Por Ruble of Russ Rupee of Ben Fiorin, or Gui	value of Foreign Co to estimated by Act of of Great-Britain, of Ireland, ia, tugal, gal, lder of the United N	pins, in F Congree D. 	ederai. 98. D. C. 4 4 1 0 9 4 8 2 4 8 2 4 6 5 5 5 8 9	Me- M. G. O O O O S O O O S
Containing the ney, o Pound sterling Pagoda of Ind Tale of China, Millree of Por Ruble of Russ Rupee of Bens Florin, or Gui erlands, Marro Banco	value of Foreign Co to estimated by Act of of Great-Britain, of Ireland, ia, rugal, ia, gal, ider of the United N	bins, in F f Congree D. 4 4 4 1 0 Veth- 0	ederai. 38. D. C. 4 4 1 0 9 4 4 8 2 4 6 5 5 5 8 9 3 3	Me- M. G. O. O. S O. S O. S
Containing the ney, of Pound sterling Pound sterling Pagoda of Ind Tale of China, Millree of Por Ruble of Buss Rupee of Bens Florin, or Gui erlands, Marco Banco of	value of Foreign Ca to estimated by Act of of Great-Britain, of Ireland, tugal, ia, gal, ider of the United N of Hamburgh, of France,	bins, in F f Congree D. 4 4 4 1 0 Veth- 0	ederai. 38. D. C. 4 4 1 0 9 4 4 8 2 4 5 5 5 5 3 9 3 3 1 8	Me M. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C.
Containing the ney, of Pound sterling Pound sterling Pagoda of Ind Tale of China, Millree of Por Ruble of Russ Rupee of Ben Florin, or Gui erlands, Marco Banco Livre Tournoi	value of Foreign Ca to estimated by Act of of Great-Britain, of Ireland, twgal, is, gal, ider of the United N of Hamburgh, s of France,	bins, in F f Congree D 4 4 4 1 0 0 Veth- - 0 - 0 - 0	cderai 38. D. C. 4 1 9 4 8 2 4 8 9 4 9 4 8 2 4 8 2 4 8 2 4 8 2 4 8 2 4 8 9 4 8 3 3 1 0	M. M. C. O C. S C. S C. S C. S C. S C. S C.

Google

~		Ð	U	BLE	, B	U	LR	C	F	.7	'HI	RE			Ş 5,	, · · ·	
A Pistargen,	Denmark and	An English Crown,	A French Crown,	A French Pistole, (Silver)	A Spanish Pistole,	A French Guinea,	An English Guinea,	A Moidore,	A. Doubloon,	A Half Johannes,	A Johannes,	(Gold)	Names of Coins.	Shewing the weig	•		-
to	17	10	5	4	4	ŝ	(r	6	16	ġ	18	1	Old	ht	••		
11	6	0	0	4	ω	ŝ	6	18	5	0	0	ନ୍ଦୁ '	stanuara weight.	and v	1		
Ð O	04	0.5	05	0 16	Q 16	1 0	•1 1	1 7	່ 3 6	1 16	3 12	2. 9.	Sterlin Money G.Brit	alue of	· · ·		
101	່ດ ·	• 0	0	63	¢¢	ග	0	0	°.	0	0	e.	un.	Foreig	•		
. 0	ο.	0	0	سر	سر	щ	H	بر	4	10	4	ŝ	Rhan	Ç. Ç.	•	•	
، سر	്റ	6	ð,	يىر _	سر	7	œ	16	œ	œ	16		Is.	Sur .	Ч		
24	•	ŝ	7	8	00	4	0	0	0	0	0	÷.	Imp. Con. land.	, as they	ABL	•	
0	0	0	0	سر	سر	بر	شمز	2	CT.	ώ	6	8	22	pa.	् स्य		
عبر	œ	9	80	00	00	16	17	ò	16	4	æ		Cal	88 29	UTV.		
רי	0	0	9 3	11	11	Cr	0	0	0	0	0	<i>d</i> .	Fork. ' 'olina.	the U.		•	
0	0	0	0	н		µ	щ.	ພ	Cr.	دى	6	8	Pen	S. 791	•		
H	-1	8	30	7	7	14	5	Ś	15	0	0		L'ay	17 2	•	• .	
Ð,	6	- 4	CT.			်းခု	0	0	0	0	0	A	eraey. Dania lary.	heir Ste		•	
.0	0	0	0	0	0	, H	μ	H .	دی س	щ	ట	B	S Car Geor	ring		х. "	
0	4	S	(h	7	7	<u> </u>	μ	00	5	7	\$, en	olin gia	272	•		
<u> </u>	<u></u>	10	Ļ	<u>نې</u>	60	ω	9	Ó	0	4	8	Q,	<u>.</u>	• <u>–</u> – •	•		•
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	ž		-	E	•	cđe			
0	ا - يسو	• •••	مبر	دی	ω	4	4	6	4	8	Q,	Ð	4 P	rel	N .		
20	0	· 1-14	н	6	6	Cr.	o	0	6	0	0	ġ,	DEI	vali			•
0.	0	Ļ	0	H	щ	g	Ð	0	0	0	0	9	RAT.	lie,			•
0	0	j -4	0	0	0	19	~1 I	o H	7	c	0	Ř	• - _D	• Jigitize	d by	GOOG	6

ARITEMETIC. PRACTICE.

PRACTICE is a contraction of the Rule of Three Direct, when the first term happens to be an unit, or 1; and is a short way of finding the price of any quantity of goods, &c. in sterling money; But, whenever the reckoning in *Federal Marky*, becomes general, this rule will become almost useless; for the

price of any quantity of goods, in this money may be much easier found by Multiplication. Previous to working the questions, hereafter given, it is necessary to have the following tables by heart.

TABLES OF EVEN PARTS.

Pa	ris of	a Shill. of	a £.	Par	rts of a	£.	:	Parte	of a	ent.	
d .	-	8.	£.	8.	d	£	grs.	Ъ,		crot:	•
6	==	4 =	1	10	0 ==	I.	2	0	-	12	
4	-	Į =	1 20	6	8 ==	i	1	0		I.	
3		<u>i</u> =	1	5	0 =	Ţ	0	16		+	
2	-	1 -	1	4	0 🛥	Ţ	0	14		T.	
11		i =	788	3	4 ==	į	0	8	~	1	
1	-	-1. ==	-516.	2	.6 ==	Į.	0	7		1	
3	÷.	$\frac{1}{16} =$	320	1	8 ===	1	0	4		ÎT	
Ĩ	=	$\frac{1}{34} =$	480	1	0 ==	10		.'			
Ĩ		$\frac{1}{48} =$	960								•

RULE.

If the given price be an even part of the next higher denominstion, divide the quantity by the even part, and the answer? will be in the next higher denomination; but if it be not areven part, divide, by the greatest number that is an even part, and take parts of the quotient, for the remainder of the price and the sum of these several quotients will be the whole price, in the next higher denomination.

۰.

EXAMPLES.

6d=_]s.	1. 4681bs. at 6d. per 10	Here 6d being the price
1.= <u>1</u> /20	1 23)4=number of e.	a shilling : therefore the half of 468 is taken, and
	£11 148. Ans. 1	gives 234s. or 111. 14s.
4d.== j	1. 784 yds. at 4d. Her is	e. taking the third part, there is of a shilling, or 4d. re-
	$f_{13} = f_{13} = f$	uns. The remainder is always the same name with the divi- end which here is four hence.

	PRACTICE. 87	
\$ 4.	96018s. at 3d.	
	121, Anewer.	
4d = 10. 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	43516. at 43d. Here, after taking the third part, I consider that a half pen- ny is the eighth of four pence.	•
1 210	18 $1\frac{1}{2}d$. therefore I take the 8th part of 145s. and that produces 18s and 16(3 $1\frac{1}{3}$ f of a shilling, or, $1\frac{1}{2}d$. Then 1 add the two lines together, and they give the group of the store of th	
$6d.=\frac{1}{2}s.$	$\frac{1}{2}$ 920 yds. at $7\frac{1}{2}$	-
11d = 10.	₩ 460 115.	
3	57(5 284, 15s.	
6s. 8d.==≩l.	426 gal. at 6s. 8d. 1421. Answer:	-
48.= <u>1</u> /.	39576. at 40. 6d. Here, after taking 1; for	
6d. }'of 4s. ∤	$\begin{array}{c} 100 \text{ 4s. 1 consider that 6d. 18} \\ 79 \text{ the eighth of 4s. therefore I} \\ 9 17 6 \text{ take the 8th of 79L and } of \\ \hline & & & \\ \pounds. 88 17 6 \text{ Ans.} \end{array}$	
6d	426 yds. at 4s. 9d. When the price is shillings 4 and pence, or shillings, pence and farthing's, and not an even	•
	1704 part of a pound, multiply the given number by the shillings, 106 6d. and take even parts for the pence or pence and farthings.	
2(0	202(3 6 and add the several lines to- gether, and they will be shil- '1011. 3s. 6s. Ang lings, which bring into pounds; as before.	
•	Coo	σle
		3L

Contraction of the second seco

B	ARITEMET	1
$d = \frac{1}{2}s, \frac{1}{2} \\ a = \frac{1}{6}s, \frac{1}{6}$	339 gal. at 7s. 8d.	
	2373 169 6 56 6	
2(0	259(9 1297: 19s. Answer.	
1 13 30	436 <i>lls.</i> butter, at 4360 3(13 4d. 184. 3s. 4d. Ans.	10d. When the price is 10d. annex a cypher to the right hand of the given number, which divide by 12 and 20.
12 2(0	426.16s. at 11d. 426 4686 39(0 6 - 19/. 10s. 6d. Ans	When the price is 11d. set down the quantity twice in the form of Mul- tiplication; add the two lines together; then di- vide by 12 and 20.
	378 yds. at 20. 371. 160. Ano.	When the price is 2a. double the right hand fi- gure for shillings, and the figures at the left hand are pounds.
1qr.== }	What is the price of 3owt 1qr.14lbs. at 2/. 10s.8d.aowt.1 2/. 10s. 8d. 3=integer. 7 12 0	When the quantity is of dif- ferent denominations, maki- ply the price by the integers of the highest denomination, and take parts for the infe- rior denominations.
14lb. } a qr.	12 8 6 4 81. 11s. Od. Ans.	
		Digitized by GOOS

•

TA**RE AND TRA**TT.

Prices,

Answers. £.

8. d

> 4 8

7.

8

5¥

0

8

6

11 1 Ω

18 18 142 28. 8d. 104 168. 7d. 86 391 274 62 14 38. 6000 8 d == 218 15 Qs. 2Ŷ 86 6s. 10d. == 43 19 9cmt. 2gr. 2616 **A**7. 10s. $4\frac{1}{3}$ =

Questions.

yds.

204. at. 10. 1d.

i,

1

TARE AND TRETT.

GROSS WEIGHT is the whole weight of any sort of goods, together with the box, barrel, or bag, &c. which contains them. Tare is an allowance made in the weight of goods, for the box, barrel. firkin, &c. in which they are packed.

Trett is an allowance of 4lb in every 104lb for waste, dust, &c. Cloff is an allowance of 2lb, upon every 3cwt. Suttle is when part of the allowance is deducted.

Neat weight is what remains after all allowances are made.

CASE 1.

When Tare is at is much per box, barrel, &c.

Multiply the number of boxes, &c. by the 'tare, subtract it from the gross, and the remainder will be the neat weight.

EXAMPLES.

1. In 5 hogsheads of sugar, each weighing 8cwt. 1qr. 9b gross, tare 241b per hogshead ; How much neat weight ? cwt. qr. lb. ewt, qr. lb.

24×5=1 0 8 5

> 2 17 gross. 41 1 0.8 -tare.

Ans: 40 2 9 neat.

2. In 12 caks, of indigo, containing 45cwt. 1qr. 14b. gross, tare 30lb. per cask; How much neat weight ?

Ans. 42cut. 1gr. 181b.

CASE 2.

When the Tare is at so much per cut.

Divide the gross, by the even parts of a cwt. to find the tare : subtract the quotient from the gross, and it will give the near weight. : • **H** 2

ARTEMETIC.

.

EXAMPLES.

1. What is the next weight of 33owt. 2qr. 18ib. gross, tare, 16ib. per cwt. ?

 $\begin{array}{c} \text{cwt. qr. lb.} \\ 16\text{lb.} \frac{1}{7} \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 3 \\ 6 \\ 4 \\ 7 \\ \end{array}$

Ans. 28 3 113 seat.

2. What is the neat weight of 84e wt. 2grs. 14lb. gross, tare 14lb. per cwt ? Ans. 74cwt. 0grs. 51th. neat.

CASE 3.

When Trett is allowed with Ture. Divide the suttle by 26, and the quotient will be the trett, which subtract, and the remainder will be the neat.

EXAMPLES.

1. In 342cwt. 2grs. 14lb. gross, tare 16lb. per swt. and tretz 4lb. per 104lb. What neat weight !

cwt. qrs. lb. 16]b.<u>1</u>)342 2 14 gross. 48 3 22-tare

$$\frac{1}{25}$$
 293 2 20 suttle.
11 1 $5\frac{1}{13}$ - ir et f.

Ans, 282 1 1413 neat

2. In 247cwt. 2qrs. 15lb. gross, tare 28lb. per cwt. and trett 4lb. per 104lb. What neat weight ?

Ane. 178cmt. 2grs. 916. Aoz. neat.

DISCOUNT.

DISCOUNT is when a sum of money, due at any time to come, is satisfied by paying so much present money as being: put out to interest, would amount to the given sum in the same space of time.

The present value of 53 dok due 12 months hence calculated at 6 per cent per annum, is only 50 del., because, if 50 dol. were to be placed out at interest for 12 months, at 6 per cent. its amount would then be 53 dollars.

RULE.

As the amount of 1988, or dol, for the given rate and time, is to the interest of 1006, or dok for that time, so is the given sum, or debt, to the discount required.

Subtract the discount from the given sum, and the remainder will be the present worth.

6

5

EXAMPLES. L'What is the present value of 360 dol. due 2 years hence, discount at 6 per cent. per annum If 112 : 12 : : 360 12 -d. c. m. 112)4320(38,571 - discount 336 960 d c. m 896 1360,000 38,571 640 321,429 =present worth, Ana. 560 800 784160 112 48

HISC'OWN'

2. What ready money will discharge a debt of 741. 15s. due 2 years and 6 months hence, discount at 6 per cent 3 Ans. £ 65.

3. What is the present value of 376d. 26c due 18 monthis. hence, discount at 5 per cent.? Ans: 350 dollars.

4. A certain parish settled a Minister, and agreed to give him a salary of \$300 a year; but afterwards he wishing to build a house, proposed to the parish to pay him, in ready money, 4 years' salary, to which they agreed; How much ready money must the parish pay, discount at 6 per cent. per annum?

Ans. § 1047 04c. 9m. 5. What is the discount of § 675, the one half payable in 8 months, the other half in a year, at 7 per cent. ?

Ans. 5.37 12c. 4m. 6. A. owes B. 450 dol. to he paid in 6 months, What discount, at 6 per cent. must be made for ready pay? Ans. 436,89.

7. Allowing 1 per cent. for ready pay, What is the discount; at 8 per cent: for 5150 dol. due in 415 months? Ans. 4950 dole.

8. What is the discount of 27.5/. IV. for 7 months at 5 per cent.? Ans. 7, 16, 1, 1.

9. What is the discount, at *Sper cent.* of 75*l.* payable in 1.3 year ? *Ans.* 70, 11, 9, 1.

10. A. owes B. 150 dol. payable in 60 days. For prompt payment, what is the discount at 6 per cent?

Ans. 148 dol. 50 cente. 11. What is the discount of 853 dol. at 4 per cent.?

Ane. 34 doi: 19c.

AXITHRETC.

EQUATION OF PAYMENTS.

EQUATION OF PAYMENTS is when several sums of money, due at different times, are reduced to one propertional pays ment, so that no loss may be sustained by either party.

RULE.

Multiply each payment by the time at which it is due, and divide the sum of the products by the sum of the payments; the quotient will be the equated time for the payment of the whole.

EXAMPLES.

1. A. owes B. 600 dol. of which 200 dol. are due in 2 months, 150 dol. in 4 months, and the remainder in 8 months, but they agree to make one payment of the whole; What is the equated time for said payment?

 $200 \times 2 = 400$ $150 \times 4 = 600$ $250 \times 8 = 2009$

600)3000(5 months, Answer. 3000

2. B. owes C. 750/. to be paid as follows, viz. 500/. at 2 months, 150/. at 3 months, and 100/. at 42 months; When must the whole be paid together 1 Ans. 24 months:

3. D. owes E. a certain sum of money, which is to be paid one half in two months, one third in 4 months, and the remainder in 10 months; What is the equated time for the whole ?

Ani. 4 months. 4. L. is indebted to Z. 120% of which $\frac{1}{2}$ is payable in 3 months, $\frac{1}{2}$ in 6 months, and the other $\frac{1}{2}$ in 9 months, What is the mean time for paying the whole ? Anis. 7m. 3d. 5. At what time must a note of £.500 be paid, which stipulates, that £.100 shall be paid in 3 months, 150, in 6 months, and the remainder in one year ? Ans. 8m. 12d.

and, the remainder in one year? 6. What is the equated time of paying a note of 4263 dol. 75e, stipulating to be paid, at 6 different times. viz. \pm in 60 days, \pm in 90 days, \pm in 120 days, \pm is 150 days, \pm is 186 days, and in 210 days ? Ans. 127 days.

in 210 days ? 7. What is the mean time of paying 120 dal. I to be paid in 90 days, I in 180 days, and I in 270 days ? And. 157 days.

6. A note of 1400 dol. payable in 90 days, has at the expination of 60 days, an endorsement of 1000 dol. How much longer, than the stipulated time of payment, should the possessor, in equity, wait for the remaining 400 dol? Ano. 75 doing.

۰.

18.

BARTER."

BARTER.

BARTER is the exchanging of one commodity for another, and informs merchants how to proportion their quantities, that neither may sustain loss.

RULE.

Find the value of the commodity, whose price is given, then find how much of the other commodity, at its given price, can be had for that money.

Examples.

1. How much rye at 84 cents a bushel, must be given in barter for 60 bushels of corn, at 50 cents a bushel?

Ans. 356u. 2pks. 629te.

03

×.50 ,84)30,00(35 bishels. 252 480 420 60 ×4=pecke in a bushel.)240(2 pecke. 168

60

72 ×8=quarts in a peck

)576(6 guarte.

2. B. bartered 3hds. of rum, at 6s. 8d a gallon, with C. for 136 yards of cloth; What was the oloth a yard ?

Ans. 10s. a yard: 3. A. bartered 340ibs. of pork, at ,07 cents a lb. and 80ibs. of butter at 17 cents a lb. with C. for 16 bushels of salt at 1d. 20c. a bushel, and the remainder he received in sugar at 12 cents a lb.; How much sugar did he receive? Ans. 1012/0s.

4. B. delivered 15cwt. 3qrs. of sugar, at 7 pence a lb. to C. for 343 yards of cloth; What did the cloth cost per yard i Ans. 3s. a yard.

5. A. gives B. 50lbs. of wool, at 30 cents a lb. for 125lbs. of flax; What is the flax a lb.? Ans. 12 cents a lb 6. A. bartered 280 yards of calico, at 2s. 3d. a yard, and 15

yds. of broadcloth at 17. 10s. a yard, with C. for 3cwt. 20rs.

ARITHMETIC.

of sugar at 42. 10s. a cwt. and the remainder in molasses at 3 6d. a gallon ; How many gallons did he receive ?

Ane. 218 gal: 2.5 get. 7. How many pounds of cotton wool, at 4s, per lb. must be given, in barter, for 2cwt. of Hyson, at 9e. per lb. !

le

8. How much cash must A. pay B. in B's bartering with him s pieces of cloth, at £.3, 14s. per piece for 2cwt of cheese, M £.1, 1, 6 per cwt ? 9. For 320 dozen of candles, at 4s. 6d. per doz. B. gave A.

\$ 30; and the remaining sum he paid in raisins, at 8d, per lb. How many pounds of raisins did B. deliver to A.

10. What is the price of tallow per cwt. when 85cwt. 2qr.24lb. with the addition of $\pounds.125$, 12s. in cash, pay for 608 bushels of wheat, at 1 dol. 75c. per bushel ? Ans. $\pounds.3$, 10. 11. A's. young Hyson sells at 70 for per busines i and to 3, 40, ter A. demands & The worth of D's. tobacco is 9d. per lb. in cash; In bartering, what must be ask per ib. that he may have

12. In bartering, M. estimates his cloth at 20. 4d. per yd. N's. cloth cost bim 1s. 10d. per yd. ; and he estimates it at 2s. 1d. To gain 10 per cent. more than N. what must M. demand Aus. 2s. 11d. per yel

۲.

0%0 LOSS AND GAIN.

LOSS AND GAIN IS a rule which teacheth merchants what they shall gain or lose, in the sale of their goods, having the prife that they bought and sold them for both known; and is generally performed by the Rule of Three.

EXAMPLES.

	d. c. 4,67 18	en 18 4	fain i Ans. 7.	16d. 74c.	
	3736 467	72 28			
The whole cost	84,06	576 144			
		2016			- 1
		100,80 84,06	sold for: prime cost		
		16,74	Eda.		Caa

ALLIGATION MEDIAL

2. At what price must I sell my cloth a yard, which cast me 3s. 8d. to gain 124/. per cent 2 Ans. 4s. 14d. a yd.

3. At what price must I sell my cloth a yard, which cost me 3. 8d. to lose 121/. per cent? 4. If by selling cloth at 4s. 11d. a yard. I gain 1:1/ per cent.

4. If by selling cloth at 4s. 12d. a yard, I gain 1:2/ per cont. What did it stand me in per yard? Ans. 3s. 8d.

5. If by selling cloth at 3s 23d. per yard I lose 124l. per cent. What is the prime cost? Ans. 3s. 8d.

6. Bought salt for 84 cents a bushel, and sold it again for 1d. 12c. a bushel; What did I gain per cent. or in laying out 100 dol? 7. At 11d. a shilling profit, How much per cent.?

Ans. 127. 10s.

8. If 4cwt. 3qrs. 14lb. of augar be bought for 15/ 18s. 6d. and sold for 18t. 15s. 44d. What is the rate of gain per cwt. ?

Ans. 11s. 8d. per cws.

9. What is the gain per cent. on wheat, bought at 11s and sold at 12s. 6d. per bushel? Ans. \pounds .13, 12, $8\frac{3}{10}$.

10. What is the price per yd. for cloth, if 375 yds. be sold for \pounds . 490, at 20 per cent. profit?

11. What is the profit on 249 gals. of molasses, at 3s. 4d. per gal. and sold at 4s. 2d ? Ans. £.10, 7, 6.

12. To gain 15 per cent. What must be the price of 1)d. of line, en, when 124 yds. cost £.32? Ans. 5s. $11\frac{7}{31}d$.

13. Does a man lose, or gain, in buying wheat at 17. per bushel, 4 months credit, on interest, or paying ready cash?

Ans.

14. L. bought poor brandy, at 1dol 25 cents per gal. In selling he was compelled to suffer a discount of 18 per cent. What did he receive per gal.? Ans. 1d. 2c. 5m.

15. A corn merchant wishes to purchase 10,000 bushels of corn. By paying the money, he can purchase at 48 cents per bushel. At 2 months or sit, he must give 50 cents. Question, will it he profitable to borrow the money at 8 per cent.?

Ans. By borrowing he will lose 136 dola-

ALLIGATION MEDIAL

IS when the quantities and price of several things are given, to find the mean price of the mixture compounded of those things.

RULE.

As the whole composition is to its total value, so is any part of the composition to its mean price.

EXAMPLES.

1. A farmer mixed 12 bushels of rye at 70 cents a bushel, 15 bushels of Indian corn at 54 cents a bushel, and 20 bushels of barley at 40 cents a bushel; What is a bushel of this mixture worth ?



2. A grocer mixed 2cwt. of sugar at 56s. a cwt. and 1cwt.at \$3s. a cwt. and 2cwt. at 50s. a cwt.; What is the price of Sowt. of this mixture? Ane. 71. 13s.

3. A vininer mixed 6 gal of wine, at 4s 10d. a gallon with 12 gallons, at 5s. 6d. and 8 gallons at 6s. 34d. a gallon ; What is a gallon of this mixture worth ? Ans. 5s. 7d.

4 What is the value of a bushel of oats and corn equally mixed? The oats cost 2s 6d. per bushel; and the corn, 4s. 6d. Ans. 3s. 6d.

5. Three sorts of sugar are mixed together; of which 3 cwt. were bought at £.2, 16 per cwt.; of cwt. at £.1, 17, 4 per cwt. and 3 cwt. at £.3, 14, 8 per cwt. What is the true value of 1 cwt.? Ana. £.2, 11, 4.

6. A vintner compounds 4 sorts of wine, 20 gals of port, at 5e. 4d per gal.² 12 gal of white wine, at 5e. per gal. 30 gal. of Lisbon, at 6s. per gal. and 20 gal. of Mountain, at 4e. 6d. per gal. What is the value of 1 gal. of this composition?

Ans. 58. 3d. 350 grs.

7. A goldsmith united, by fusion. 3 sorts of silver; of which, 12lb. were 6oz. fine; 8^{tb}. 7oz. fine; and 10lb. 8oz. fine. Required the fineness of 1lb. Ans. 6oz. 18pwt. 16grs.

8. A dealer, in tobacco, heaps together four sorts of tobacco Of the first sort, 50lb, at 11d per lb. second, 30lb, at 1s. 2d per lb. third, 25lb, at 1s. 10d per lb. and fourth, at 2s. per lb; What is the worth of 1 lb; Ans. 16d. 35.9 grs.

ALLIGATION ALTERNATE.

IS the method of finding what quantity of each of the ingredients, whose rates are given, will compose a mixture of a given rate.

RULE.

Place the rates of the simples in a column under each other, and the propounded price of the composition against them; link the several rates together, in such a sort, that one greater than the mean rate may be coupled to another which is least take the differences between the mean rate and the several prices, and place them each against his yoke-fellow.

Digitized by GOOGLC

SINCLE FELLOWSHIP.

EXAMPLES,

1. How many bushels of oats at 2s 6d. a bushel, barley at 3s. 8d. a bushel, corn at 4s. a bushel, and rye at 4s. 8d. a bush el. must be mixed together, that the compound may be worth 3s. 10d. a bushel ?

	d,	bu.		•	. d.	ba.
Mean		10	of oats.		30	2 cats.
rate	5481)	2	corn.	Or, 46	48))	16 corn.
*U 4.	(56/	16	rye	1.5	56	2 rye.

2. A merchant would mix three sorts of sugar together, viz. one sort at 10d. another at 7d and another at 6d. a lbs; How much of each sort must he take, that the mixture may be sold at 8d. a lb.?

. d	<i>]b.</i>	16.	
6	2	2 at	6d.
33 11	2	2 at	8d.
(10/)	1+2	3 at	10 <i>d</i> .

3. A farmer has a heap of corn, consisting of 4 sorts. First sort at 2s. 6d. second, at 3s. 8d. third, at 4s. and fourth, at 4s. 8d. The number of bushels of each sort is required. Ans. First sort, 12 bushels ; second sort, 12; third sort, 18; fourth sort, 13.

4. A cask contains a mixture of brandy, wine, cider and water, which is worth 5s. per cal. Required the number of gals. of each kind, allowing the brandy worth, 8s. per gal. wine 7s. per gal. cider 1s. per gal. and water 0. Ans. Brandy, 9; wine, 9; cider, 5; water, 5.

5. How much rum at Cs. per gal. and 4s. per gal. must be mixed, so that the composition may be worth 5s. per gal ?

Ans. 1 gal.

97

SINGLE FELLOWSHIP.

SINGLE FELLOWSHIP teaches to divide any number in. to any assigned number of parts, in the same proportion as these parts are to each other.

. RULE.

As the whole sum of the several stocks is to the total gain or loss, so is each man's share in stock, to his share of the gain or loss.

PROOF

Add all the shares together, and the sum will be equal to the given gain or loss.

EXAMPLES.

1. A. B. and C. trading together, gained \$120 which is to be shared according to each man's stock; A. put in \$140 B. \$390 and C. S160 What is each man's share ? Т

ABITHMETIC.

A. put in 140 B. 300 C. 160

1f 600

98

140 : 28 A's share. 300 : 60 B's share. 160 : 32 C's share.

120 proof.

2. A gentleman died, leaving three children, to whom he bequeathed his estate in the following manner: to his eldest son he gave \$560 to his second son \$500 and to the third \$459 but when his debts were paid, there were but \$950 left; What

must each have in proportion to his legacy ? 3. A gentleman-left an estate of \$720 to his three children, to be divided as follows, viz. as often as the eldest took up \$7 the second should take \$5 and the third \$3 What did each recéive ?

4. A. B. and C. trading together, gained 1010l. which is to be shared according to their stock; A. put in 4801.; B. 6801.; C. 8401.; What is each man's share ?

Ans. A. 2421. 8s. ; B. 3431. 8s. ; C. 4241. 4s. 5. Three merchants, in company, have a stock; of which A. put in £.20; B.30; and C. 40. They gain £.360. What is each man's dividend? Ans. A. £ 80; B. 120; C. 160. 6. Three men, trading on a capital of £.100, gain in the fol-lowing manner: A. gains £.3; B. £.5; and C. £.8. What

sum did each put into the stock ?

Ans. A. put in £.18, 15; B. £.31, 5; and C. £.50. 7. A merchant, failing in business, is found with £.675 in his possession. To L. he owes $\pounds 275$, 14; to M. $\pounds 304$, 7; to R. $\pounds 152$; and to T. $\pounds 104$, 6. On dividing this property pro-portionally, What will fall to each man's share? Ans. L. will have $\pounds 222$, 15, 2; M. $\pounds 245$, 18, 1, 2; R. $\pounds 122$, 16, 2, 3; T. £.84, 5, 5.

8. A. B. C. and D. gain £.100, by trading in company. Into the stock, A. put $\frac{1}{3}$; B. $\frac{1}{4}$; C. $\frac{1}{4}$; and D. $\frac{1}{4}$. What is each man's part of the gain ? Ans. A's part is £.35, 1, 9; B's £.26, 6, 3, 3; C's £.21, 1, 0, 2; D's £.17, 10, 10, 2.

BOUBLE FELLOWSHIP.

DOUBLE FELLOWSHIP, or fellowship with Time, is when the stocks continue in an unequal term of time.

RULE.

Multiply each man's stock and time together ; add the several products thence arising together; then, as the sum of those products, is to the whole gain or loss ; so is each product, to its share of the gain or loss. Proof, the same as in Single Fellowship.

SQUARE ROOT.

EXAMPLES.

1. Three merchants traded in company; A. put in 500 dek capital for 9 months, B. 700 del. for 12 months, and C. 800 del. for 15 months, and they gained by trade 212d. 10c.; What is each man's share in the gain ?

 $\begin{array}{c} d. & m. \\ 600 \times 9 = 5400 \\ 700 \times 12 = 8400 \\ 800 \times 15 = 12000 \end{array}$

 $\begin{array}{c} 25800 & d. c. m. \\ d. c. \\ If 25800 : 212,10 : : \\ 8400 : 69,055 = P^3s. \\ 12000 : 98,651 = C^3s. \end{array}$

212,099 proof.

2. Two merchants trade in company; A. put in 60!. for 3 months, and B. 50!. for 4 months; but by misfortune they lose 30!.; How must they share the loss !

Ans. A. 141. 4s. $2\frac{1}{2}d$; B. 151. 158. $9\frac{1}{2}d$. 3. Three persons hired a pasture for 100 dol.; A. put in 40 oxen for 20 days, B. 30 oxen for 40 days, and C. 50 oxen for 10 days; How much, of the 100 dol. must each pay ?

Ans. A. 32 dol.; B. 48 dol.; C. 20 dol. 4. Two men hired a pasture for 18 months, for 262 dol. A. at first, put in 100 sheep, and at the end of 8 months he put in 50 more; B. at first, put in 275 sheep, and at the end of 4 months he took out 70 sheep; What must each man pay?

Ans. A. 96d 10c. 8m; B. 165d. 89c. 1m. 5. Three persons, in company, trade in the following manner, A. deposits in the stock \pounds .195, 14 for 90 days; B. \pounds .179, 18, 3 for 150 days; C. 59, 14, 10 for 330 days. At the expiration of the last term, they settle and find a gain of \pounds .364, 18. and make a dividend; What does each man receive?

Ans. A. receives £.102, 6; B. £.148, 1, 1, 2; C. £.114, 10, 6, 1. 6. By trading in partnership, Peter and John gain £.70. Into the stock, Peter put £.40, for 90 days, John put £.75 for 120 days; What is each man's share ?

Ans. John has £.50 and Peter £.20. 7. Three farmers rent pasturage, at £ 36, 10, 6 the season. W. put in 23 horses for 27 days; Z. 21, for 35 days; and X. 16. for 23 days; What is the proportionate part of each man's debt ?

Ans W. owes £.13, 3, 1, 2; Z. £.15, 11, 5, and X. £.7, 15, 11.

EXTRACTION OF THE SQUARE ROOT. A SQUARE number ariseth from the multiplication of a number into itself; the number, so multiplied, is called the root; thus, 4 multiplied by 4, produces 16; so 16 is a square number, and 4 is the root.

ARITHMETIC.

To extract the square root of anynumber, is to find another number; which, multiplied by (or into) itself, produces the given number; and after the root is found, such a multiplication is a proof of the work.

All the single square numbers, with their respective roots, are contained in the following Table.

Roots.	-1	2	1.	3	4	5	6	• 7	· 8	9
Squares	1	4	1	9	16	25	36	49	64	81

RULE.

1. When the square root of any number, not expressed in the table, is required, set a point over the place of units, another over the place of hundreds, and so on, over every second figure towards the left hand, which points shew the number of figures the root will consist of.

2. Find the nearest square number in the first, or left hand period, and subtract it therefrom, and place the root of the square on the right of the given number, in the manner of a quotient in division, for the first figure of the root.

3. To the remainder annex the second period for a dividend; and on the left thereof write the double of the root; already sound, for a divisor.

4. Seek how often the divisor is contained in the dividend (reserving; always, the unit's place) and place the said figure in the root, and like wise on the right hand of the divisor: multiply the divisor by the figure last found in the root, and subtract the product from the dividend; to the remainder join the pext period for a new dividend.

5. Find a new divisor, by doubling the right hand figure of the last divisor, and bring ft down; and from these find the next ligure in the root, as directed last; continue the operation in the same manner, till you have brought down all the periods.

Note 1. If there be decimals in the given number, it must be pointed both ways from the place of units.

2. When the divisor cannot be had in the dividend, place a cypher in the root, and also on the right hand of the divisor.

3. If there be a remainder after extraction, add two cyphers and proceed as before, and the root, arising therefrom, will be a decimal.

EXAMPLES.

1. What is the square root of 184961 18496(136 the root. Answer.

.	
23184	
69	
66)1596	•
· 1596	2



1 9.



squares of the hypothenuse and either of the other sides, is the square of the remaining side.

CVBE ROOT.

^{*}5. A line 81 feet long, will exactly reach from the top of a fort, on the opposite bank of a river, known to be 69 feet broad : The height of the wall is required ?

81×81=6561; and 69×69=4761: then 6561-

103 -

4761=1800, and 1800=42,426 feet, the Ans.

6. Two ships sail from the same port, one goes due east 150 miles; the other due north 252 miles; How far are they asunder ?

150×150=22500. 252×252=63504, then 63504+22500=86004 and \$6004=293,26 miles the Ans.

7. A ladder, 40 feet long, may be so planted, as to reach a window 33 feet from the ground, on one side the street; and without moving it at the foot, will do the same by a window 21 feet high on the other side; How wide is the street ?

40×40=1600. 33×33=1089. 21×21=441: then 1600-1089= 511, and 511=22,6, and 1600-441=1159, and 1159=34,04: then 22,6+34,04=56,64 feet, the Ans.

The area of a circle given to find the diameter.

RULE.

Multiply the square root of the area, by 1,12837. The product is the answer.

Required the length of a rope, having one end fastened in the ground, and the other tied to a horse's tail, so that he may eat an acre of grass, allowing the horse and his tail to be $5\frac{1}{2}$ yds. Ans. 6,136.

The area of a circle given to find the circumference.

RULE.

Multiply the square root of the area by 3,5449. The product is the circumference.

1. What is the circumference of a circle, whose area is 12 rods? 24,5596.

2. What is the circumference of a circle, whose area is 320 rods ? Ana 89,1678.

EXTRACTION OF THE CUBE ROOT.

TO extract the *Cube Rost* of any number, is to find another, which multiplied by itself, and that product by the number found, produces the number given for extraction.

All single cube numbers, with their respective roots are contained in the following *Table*.

Roots.	11	2	3	5	6	-7	8	9
Cubes.	1.1	18	27	125	.215	343	512	729

ARITHMSTIC,

RULE.

1. Separate the given number into periods of three figures each, by placing a point over the unit's place, and every third figure to the left hand of the unit.

2. Seek the nearest cube in the left hand period, and place its root in the quotient.

3. Subtract the cube, thus found, from the said period, and to the remainder bring down the next period, and call this the dividend.

4. Multiply the square of the quotient by 300, and call it the triple square, and the quotient by 30, and call it the triple quotient, and the sum of all these call the divisor.

5. Seek how often the divisor may be had in the dividend, and place the result in the quotient.

6. Multiply the sriple square by the last quotient figure, and write the product under the dividend, multiply the square of the last quotient figure by the *triple* quotient, and set this pro-duct under the last; under all set the cube of the last quotient figure, and call their sum the subtrahend.

7. Subtract the subtrahend from the dividend, and to the remainder bring down the next period for a new dividend, with which proceed as before, and so continue till the whole is finished.

Note .- Observe the same rules for pointing, when there are decimals, and continuing the operation, as in the square root

EXAMPLES.
1. What is the cube root of 444194947 ! Ans. 763.
444194947(763 the root.

$$7 \times 7 \times 7 = 343$$

1et. divis.=14910)101194=1st. dividend.
 $95976=1st.$ subtrahend.
2d. divis. 1735080)5218947=2d. dividend.
 $5218947=2d.$ subtrahend.
 $7 \times 7 \times 300=14700=1st.$ triple square.
 $7 \times 30=210=1st.$ triple quotient.
14910=1et. divisor.
14700×6=38200
 $6 \times 6 \times 210=7560$
 $5 \times 6 \times 210=7560$
 $5 \times 6 \times 210=216$.
 $95976=1st.$ subtrahend.
 $76 \times 76 \times 300=1732800=2d.$ triple square.
 $76 \times 30=2280=2d.$ triple quotient.
 $1732800 \times 3=5198400$
 $2280 \times 3 \times 3=20520$
 $3 \times 3 \times 3=27$
 $5218947=2d.$ subtrahend.
Diffized by Google

104

	CUBE ROOT.	105	
2.	What is the cube root of 303464448?	Ans672.	н.
· 3.	What is the cube root of 436036824287 ?	Ane. 7583.	
. 4.	What is the cube root of 41,063625 ?	Ans. 3,45,	1
5	What is the cube root of ,002197?	Ans ,13.	
· 6.	What is the cube root of 239017.	Ans. 73.	
7.	What is the cube root of 5735339 ?	Ans. 179,	
8,	What is the cube root of, 32461759 !	Ans. 319.	
9.	What is the cube root of 122615327232 !	Ans 4968.	
10	. What is the cube root of 219365327791 ?	Ans. 6031.	
. 11	. What is the cube root of 36155,027576 ?	Ans. 33,06.	
.12	What is the cube root of 15926,972504 ?	Ane 25,16.	

APPLICATION AND USE OF THE CUBE ROOT.

The use of the Cube Root is to find out the dimensions of like solids, as globes, cylenders, cubes, &c.

RULE.

As the content, or weight, of a given solid, is to the content, or weight of another like solid; so is the cube of the side or diameter of the one, to the cube of the side or diameter of the other. Then the cube root of the quotient will be the kength of the side, or diameter required.

EXAMPLES.

1. If a bullet that weighs 72lb. be eight inches in diameter, What will be the diameter of that bullet that weighs 9lb.?

The cube of 8 is 512; then as 72 : 9 : : 512

)4608(64;	The cube root of 64
432	is 4, the diameter
288 288	required.

Digitized by

2. If a ship of 100 tons be 44 feet long at 'the keel, of what length must the keel of a ship be that carries 220 tons?

Say, as 100: 220: : so is the cube of 44, viz 85184, to 187404,8; whose cube root is 57,226 feet, the length of the keel sought.

To find the length of the Masts of a Ship.

RULE.

Two thirds the length of the keel, and the breadth of the beam is the length of the mainmast; therefore multiply the length of the keel by 2, and divide the product by ihree, then add the breadth of the beam to the quotient, and the total will be the length of the mainmast.

100	ARITHMETIC.			-
•	EXAMPLES.	•		, S
1. Suppose a	ship to be 108 feet by the	keel, and A	Sat 16	. 1
the beam, What	t is the length of her main	mast ?	ACCL DY	H
	108 keel.		•	
• •	2.			
•	72-3 -546 4.1		•	
	40 mthe breadth		• .	·
		y ine ocam.	•	1
	112=length of the	mainmast.	Ant.	
What is the long	84 feet by the keel, and	31 feet by the	beam,	
The first of	san of her manmast ?	Ans. 8	feet.	
z o jena tr	w length and thickness of Ma	asts and Kards.		- 1
Add the Loss	RULE.		·	
feet, together d	ith of the beam, and the	depth of the l	old, in	
be the length of	the mainmast in made	and the quotie	ent will	
	E- yards.			
1. If the keel of	L'XAMPLES.			
the beam 28,5 f	eet, and the depth of the	th, and the bre	adth of	
is the length of th	he mainmast?	noid 12 leet;	What '	1
. ft.		•	•	
28.4	5 breadth of the beam.			. :
12,	depth of the hold.			• •
1,5)40.	5 27 wards Arisman			1
30	- Jui yes zanswer.			
105		•		
105		<u>.</u>	•	
To find the this	ckness of the mest have			·.
18 y ,	fl. in. thick. fl.	R me length	given,	
If	84:28::81			- -
	81			·. ·
	00			•
	224			·
		_		
1	\$4)2268(27			
	168		•	
	- COR		· · ·	· ·
	286	-		
	300		ja ja 🖌 🤚	
	To find a Ship's Bustlen			• • •
The forms of sh	ips are so various that no			
pplied to answer	all varieties : however.	be following	an he	•
re practised.	3m _ J	A TOTO MUR	TUICA	
.			Viaitizad ku	God
1			ngilized by '	

1.000

ž

CUBE ROOT

· RULE.

1. Multiply the breadth, and half the breadth, at the total beam, together, and that product by the length; divide the last product by 94, and the quotient is the tons.

2. Divide the continued product of the length, breadth and depth, in feet, by 100, for ships of war, and 95 for merchantships, in which nothing is allowed for guns, &c. and the quotient is the tons.

3. Take the length, from the sternpost to the upper part of the stem ; subtract two thirds of her breadth from that length ; multiply the remainder by the whole breadth, and that product by half the breadth, in feet, and divide by 100 for war, 94 for merchant-ships.

4. The weight of a ship's burthen is half the weight of water she can hold.

EXAMPLES.

1. What is the tonage of a ship, whose length is 97 feet, breadth 31 feet, and depth 151 feet?

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
By Byle 1st.	By Rule 2d.
breadth 31	length 97
A breadth 15,5	breadth 31
	•
155	97
155	291
31	`
• سميني	3007
480,5	1/2 breadth, ×15,5
length 97	
	95)46608,5(490,61 tone.
33635	· · · ·
43245	A start of the second
94)46608,5(495	,83 tone.
100)46608,5(400	zons.
By	Rule 3d.
long	th=97
3 of bred	dth=20,66 sub.
	the second s
- 1	76,33
mult. by l	breadth 31
	2366,23
🛛 📩 brea	adth × 15,5

94)36676,565(390,175 tons.

The proportions of NOAH'S ARK were as follow, viz. length of the keel 300 feet, breadth by the midship-beam 50 feet, depth
ARITEMETIC. in the hold 30 feet; What was its burthen as a man of war, and merchant, ship. 300×50×30=450000÷100=4500 tore as a man of war. 450000÷95=4736⁸⁰/₉₅ tone as a merchant ship. Extraction of the Biguadrate Root.

By discovering a number, which, being involved 4 times into itself, produces another number, is the extraction of the Biquadrate Root.

RULE.

First extract the square root of the given number, and then extract the square root of that square root, and it will give the biquadrate root.

Examples,

1.	What is the biquadrate root of 27 !	Ans. 531441.
2.	What is the biquadrate root of 76?	Ans. 33362176.
З.	What is the biquadrate root of 275 ! As	a. 5719140625.
4.	What is the biquadrate root of 531441 ?	Ans. 27. :
5.	What is the biquadrate root of 23362176	? Ans. 76.
6.	What is the biquadrate root of 571914069	25 ? Ans. 275.

SUPERFICIAL, OR BOARD MEASURE.

THE dimensions of hoards, glass, &c. are generally taken in feet, inches and parts.

RULE.

۰.

If the board be regular, multiply the length in inches by the breadth in inches, and divide the product by 144, it will give the answer in feet: Or, if you multiply the length in feet by the breadth in inches, and divide by 12, it will give the answer in feet.

EXAMPLES.

1 How many square feet in a board, 18 feet long, and 13 inches wide? Ans. 19ft. $\frac{6}{13}$ or, 19 $\frac{1}{2}$ feet.

13

.18. feet.

inches.

Leng th

Breadth



ABITHMETIC. -

CROSS MULTIPLICATION.

THIS Rule is made use of by Workmen and artificers, in casting up the contents of their works.

Dimensions are generally taken in feet, inches, &c. as follow, viz.

1 foot contains 12 inches or primes, (')

1 inch, or prime, contains 12 seconds, (")

1 second contains 12 thirds, (11) &c.

RULE.

1. Write the corresponding denominations of the multiplier under the multiplicand.

2. Multiply each term in the multiplicand, beginning with the lowest, by the highest denomination in the multiplier, and write the result of each under its respective term, observing to carry an unit for every 12, from each lower denomination to its next superior, and so for other numbers.

3. Multiply, in the same manner, all the multiplicand, by the primes, or second denomination, and set the result of each term one place removed to the right hand of those in the multiplicand.

4. Proceed in the same manner with the seconds in the multiplier, setting the result of each term two places to the right hand of the multiplicand; and so of others.

EXAMPLES. 7

or in.

2

Jultiply By 2

110

Here I begin with the 4, and say 4 times 3 are 12; set down 0 and carry 1; then 4 times 7 are 28, and 1 I carry make 29, which I set down.

Next I begin with 7, and say 7 times 3 are 21, set down 9 in the place of seconds and carry 1 prime,

Product. 33 2 9 or inch; then 7 times 7 are 49, and 1 make 50 inches, or 4 feet 2 inches, which set down; then add them together, and the product is 33ft. 2in. 9sec.

2. If a board be 17 feet 7 inches long and 1 foot 5 inches wide, How many square feet does it contain !

Ans. 24ft. 10in. 11sec.

п(

17	7		
1	5		
	_		
177		11	
11	<u> </u>		
7	3	31	
-		-	

24 10 11

3. How many square feet in 10 boards, each 13 feet 8 inches in length, and 1 foot 3 inches in breadth ? Ans. 170 feet 10 inches



111.

лОс

igitized by

le

GLAZIERS' WORK BY THE FOOT.

IF the windows be square, multiply the length by the breadth, the same as in board measure ;

Note:—If the windows are arched, or have a curved form, no allowance is made on account of the extraordinary trouble, waste, &c. The length is taken from the highest part of the arch down to the bottom.

EXAMPLES.

1. If a window be 4 feet 5 inches in length, or height, and 2 feet 9 inches in breadth, How many square feet does it contain? Ans. 12 feet, 1 in. 9 eec.

19	1	0	
3	.3	9	•
8	10	,,	•
2	9		
4	5		
ft.	1		

2. There is a house with 3 tiers of windows, and 4 windows in a tier; the height of the first tier is 6ft. 8': of the second 5ft. 9'; of the third 4ft. 6'; and the breadth of each is 3ft. 5'; How many square feet in the whole? Ans. 173 ft. 4' 9!!

6 8 5 9	ft. 50 3	1 9 5	•	
4 6 16 11	152 21	3 1	н 9	
3==num. of tiers. 50 9	173	4	9	

Grithmstie.

CARPENTERS' WORK.

To know how many boards it will take to cover a frame.

RULE.

1. For the body of the frame. Add the length and breadth of the frame together, and then double the sum, or multiply by 2; then multiply that product by the height, and it will give the content.

2. For the gable ends. Multiply the height of one gable end by its breadth, and it will give the content of both.

3. For the roof ' Multiply the length of both rafters, added together, by the length of the frame, and it will give the content.

EXAMPLE.

How many boards will cover a barn that is 50 feet long, and 30 feet wide ; and the height of the gable ends 13 fest, and the toffers 20 feet each ; and the body of the frame 15 feet in height ?

50 ft length. 30 ft. br eadth.	Gable end 13 ft. height. 30 ft. breudth.
80	390 ft. for both.
160	20 20
13 800 \$40	40 ft. dorb rafters. 50 length of the frame.
2400 fi. for the body. 390 ft. gable ends. 2000 ft. roof.	2000 ft. for the reaf.

4790

Note .- The rafters are, generally, two thirds of the breadth of the frame in length.

To know how many shingles it will take to eaver a roof.

HULE.

Multiply the length of both rafters, added together, by the. length of the building, and that product by 144, and it will give the content of the roof in square inches : Then multiply the width of a shingle by the breadth of the course for a divisor; by which divide the content of the roof, and it will give the number of shingles.

EXAMPLE.

How many shingles will cover a barn 50 feet long, and 20 feet rafters, allowing each shingle to be 4 inches wide, and cach course 5 inches !



288000 sq. in. in the roof. Note.—In measuring roofs, no deduction is made for skylights, chimney-shafts, &c.

In measuring flooring, from the content of the whole floor in feet, take the content of the vacancies for the stairs, hearths, &c. in feet, and the remainder is the content.

To know the contents of the ceiling of a room, multiply the number of feet round the room by the height, from which subtract the doors and windows, and the remainder will be the content.

WOOD AND TIMBER MEASURE. To measure wood.

128 feet make a cord of wood, or bark; that is, 4 feet high, 4 feet wide, and 8 feet long.

RULE.

Multiply the length by the breadth, and that product by the height, and divide the last product by 128, and it will give the number of cords.

EXAMPLES.

1. If a load of wood be 8 feet 4 inches long, 3 feet 8 inches wide, and 4 feet 6 inches high, How many cubic feet does it contain, and how many cords ?

Tt.			• • •
8	4	length. 128)1	37 6(1 cord 9ft. 6' cubic feet. Ans.
୍ଚ	0	oregath 1	20
		• -	
5	0	11.	9
5	6	8	
-	-		Note-It is customary, in some
30	6	8	places, to call 4 of a cord 1 foot, 2
4	6	height.	or 1 of a cord 2 feet, 1 3 feet, &c.
		· ·	To find the contents of a load of
122	2	8 ///	wood, or number of feet, as above.
15	3	4.0	divide the whole content, in cubic
	-		feet, by 16, and it will give the and
137	6	0 0 cubic feet	swer.
	-		K 2

114: ARTEMETEL. 2. If a load of wood be 8 feet long, 4 feet wide, and 2 feet 6 inches high, How many cubic feet, and feet representing parts of a cord 1 16)80(5 feet or, & of a cord. And 39 2 . 6 64 16 80 cubic feet, 3. How many cubic feet, cords, and feet representing parts of a cord, are there in a load of wood, 9 feet 4 inches long, feet 8 inches wide, and 4 feet 9 inches high? A. 'n 128)162 6 8(1 cord 34 ft. 3. 8 128 28 11 A 2 6 8 34 2 9 136 10 8 25 8 0 162 6 8 cubic fees 4. How many cubic feet, cords, and feet representing parts of a cord, are there in a load of wood 9 feet long, 3 feet 5 inches high, and 4 feet 3 inches wide ? 130 ft. 8' 3' cabic fam, 1 cord, 2 ft. 8' 3'' Answers, 81 feet, 81 311 To final the contents of a tound stick of timber of equal bigness from end to end. RULE. Find the area at one end, by multiplying half the circumferencer by half the diameter , multiply that by the length, and divide the last product by 144, it will give the contents. : Note - To find the circumference of a circle, say, as 7 : is 10 22 : 7 so is the given diameter : to the circumference. EXAMPLES. 1. How many solid feet are there in a round stick of timber of equal bigness from and to and, whose diameter is 14 inches, and length 20 feet !



330,1525 30=length.

144)9904,5750(68,781 feet Ans.

To find the solid contents of a tapering stick of timber, whether square or round, when one end is a point.

RULE

Multiply the area of the great end, by one third of the length. EXAMPLES.

1. How many solid feet in a tapering round stick of timber, 21 feet long, 28 inches diameter at one end, and a point at the other?

As 7 : 22 : : 28 : 88 cir.

 $\begin{array}{c} 44 = \frac{1}{2} \ circum. \\ 14 = \frac{1}{2} \ diam. \end{array}$

616marca at one end.

7=1 of the length,

144)4312(29,94 feet. Ana.

2. How many solid feet are there in a tapering square stick of timber, 30 feet long, 12 incluse square at one end, and a point at the other ? 12

> 12 144 10=5 of the length. 144)1440(10 feet. Ano.

•	• • •	
116.	ABITHMETIC.	
To find the co	ntents of a tapering round stick of timber, when the small end is not a point.	
	RULE.	
Multiply es	ich diameter into itself: multiply one diameter by	
the other ; m	ultiply the sum of these products by the length ;	•
tient will be	the solid contents.	
	Emacan	- Y 4
	EXAMPLE.	÷
How many	solid feet are there in a round stick of timber,	1
whose diame	ter at one end is 18 inches, and at the other end	· ·
12 inches, an	a length 20 feet f	
10×10=324	90 — lenoth	· :
12×18-216	20	
	382)13680(3581-+-144==24,8 feet.	
684	Ans.	اي ز
To find the sol	id contents of a tabering square stick of timber solion	÷
A A Taren ales and	the small end is not a point.	• •
•	Rule.	• . •
Multiply es	ach end into itself separately; multiply one end in.	
to the other,	and then multiply the sum of these products, by	. 1
one third of t	he length, and the product will be the solid con-	:
tents.		•
· · · · · ·	EXAMPLE.	·
How many	solid feet are there in a tapering square stick of	
timber, whose	le largest end is 15 inches, and least end 9 inches,	. · ·
and length 24	1001 (AA1	
soX10=225	8 - third of the logost	· 1
9×15=135	ute tengen.	:
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	144)3528(24.5 feet. Answer.	9
441		]
To find how me	any polid fast a round sich of timber sound. Tomas	-
from	end to end, will contain, when made square.	
	Rute	
Multiply h	alf its diameter into itself, and that product by	
twice its leng	rth.	
•	EXAMPLE,	.
If a round feet long and	stick of timber, were hewn square, which is 20 18 inches diameter, How many solid feet would	Å
It contain ?		• . !
9 9	sameter. 81 40 == twice its length.	
	14439940(98 5 6-4	
7 VA	*** )3240(.8%,3 Jees, ,288Wer,	
	Digitized by	1009
		C

#### CASE GETGING.

### CASK GAUGING.

AMONG the many different rules for gauging, the follow! ing is as exact as any.

RULE.

Take the diameter at the bung and head, and length of the cask: Subtract the head-diameter from the bung-diameter, and note the difference.

If the staves of the cash be mirch curred or bulging between the bung and the head, multiply the difference by ,7: if not quite so much curved, by ,65; if they bulge yet less, by ,6; and if they are almost or quite strait, by ,55, and add, the product to the head-diameter; the sum will be a mean diameter.

Square the mean diameter, thus found, then multiply it by the length; divide the product by 359 for ale or heer gallons, and by 294 for wine gallons.

Note 1.—To measure the length of the cask; measure the length of the stave: then take the depth of the chimes, which, with the thickness of the heads (which are 1 inch, 14 inch or 2 inches, according to the size of the cask,) being subtracted from the length of the stave, leaves the length within.

Note 2.—In taking the bung-diameter, observe by moving the rod backward and forward, whether the stave, opposite the bung, be thicker or thinner than the rest, and if it be, make allowance ascordingly.

#### EXAMPLE.

A cask, whose bung-diameter in 30 inches, head-diameter 25 inches, and length 40 inches, How many ale and wine gallons will it contain?

Bung-diameter = 30 Head-diameter = 25

Difference

3,5 Add the head-diam.==25

> Mean-diameter = 28,5 28,5 1425

> > 570 Squared 812,25

2280

Square of the diam == 812,25 Length == 40

#### 359)32490,00(90,50 Ale gal. 294)32490(151,10 Wine gal.

#### ARITHMETIC.

118.

#### By THE SLIDING RULE.

On D is 18,94, the gauge-point for ale or beer gallons, marked A. G. and 17,14 the gauge-point for wine gallons, marked  $W_r$ : G. Sot the gauge-point to the length of the cask on C. and against the mean diameter, on D. you will have the answer in ale or wine gallons according to which gauge-point you make use of.

#### By THE SCALE.

Take the extent from the gauge-point to the mean diameter, set one foot of the dividers in the length, and turning them twice over, they will point out the content.

#### TO GAUGE ROUND TUBS, &c.

#### RULE.

Multiply one diameter by the other, and to that product add one third of the square of their difference? multiply this sum by the length, and divide by 359 for beer, and 294 for wine gallons.

#### EXAMPLE.

What is the content, in beer and wine gallons, of a round tub, whose diameter at the top, within, is 40 inches, and at the bottom 34 inches, and the perpendicular height 36 inches?

40 34 34 40 6=their difference. 1360 359)49392(1371 ale gal 6 12 )36 1372 36 mheight 12= = f of the square 8232 1116

#### 294)49392(168 mine gallons.

#### TO GAUGE A SQUARE VESSEL.

RULE.

Multiply the length by the breadth, and that product by the depth, and then divide by 282 for beer or ale, (the inches in a beer or ale gallon,) and by 231 for wine, brandy, &c. (the inches contained in a wine gallon,) and the quotient will be the answer.

#### EXAMPLE.

If a square vessel be 80 inches in length, 60 in breadth, and 40 inches deep. What is the content in beer and wine gallons!

#### SITION

80 length 60 breadth. 4200

#### 40 depth. 282)192000(680,85 beer gal

#### 231)192000(831,12 wine gal.

Note.-The content of any vessel, in feet, gallons, and bushels, may be thus found : Measure the inside of the vessel, according to the rule of the figure, and find the content in cubic inches, then,

Divide by 282 231 250,425	and the guo- tient will be thecontent in	Cubic feet. Me or beer gal. Wine gallons. Bushels.
------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------

To exercise the pupil, we shall exhibit some more examples, under Superficial Measure, Cross Multiplication, &c.

#### EXAMPLES.

1. Required the value of a marble stratum, 5ft. 7in. in length,

and 1ft. 10in. in breadth, at Idol. per foot. Ans. 10dol. 23c. 2. What will it cost to glaze a house, having three tiers of windows, and three in a tier. Of the first tier, the height is 7ft. 10in.; of the second, 6ft. 8in.; and, of the third, 5ft. 4in. The breadth, Sft. 1kin.? The glazing per foot being 14d.

Ane. £ 13, 11, 10, 2 3. What are the solid contents of a stone, 7ft. 6in. long ; 3ft. Ans. 44ft. 83 in. Sin. broad, and 1ft. 10in. in thickness ?

4. The walls of a painted room, are, in length 97ft. 8in., in height, 9ft: 10in. What was the price of painting at 22. 8d. Ans. £ 14, 11, 1. 3grs. per yard ?

5. In 173ft. 10in. in length, and 18ft. 7in. in breadth, How Ans. 18-squares, 39ft. 8in. 10parts. many squares ?

6. A house measures within the walls, 52ft. Sin. in length, and 30ft. 6in, in breadth ; the length of the rafters is \$ the breadth of the building. What will it cost, per square, to roof the house? Ans. £ 12, 12, 11, 3.

7. What is the tonage of a single decked vessel, whose length is 60 ft.; breadth, 20ft. and depth, 8ft. 1. Ans. 101 -

8. What is the tonage of a ship, 74ft. by the keel, and 26ft. 6in, Ans. 27348tons. by the beam ?

#### POSITION.

To discover, by false or supposed numbers, the true one, is . the intention of Position. It is single and double.

#### SINGLE POSITION.

By using one supposed number, and working with it as the true one, the real number is discovered, by the following

#### ерлунизтис.

(120

#### RULE.

As the total of the errors is to the given sum, so is the sup posed number to the true number.

N. B. To prove the work, add together the several parts of the result, and if it agrees with the given sum, it is right.

#### EXAMPLES.

1. An apple woman being asked the number of apples in her basket, replied, that if she had as many, half as many, and one fourth as many more, she should have 88, How many apples were there in her basket ?

Suppose 4	0	~ 110 : 88 : : 40		
As many 4	0	40	.32	
as many 2	0		32	
as many 1	0	11)0)352(0(32	16	
	-	33 Ans.	8	
11	0 '			
		. 22 .	88 p	roaf
		92	- 10 - 10 - <b>*</b> -	

2. A sharper being asked the number of dollars in his trunk, -replied, that if  $\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\frac{1}{2}$  and  $\frac{1}{2}$  of them were added together, they would make 54. The number of dollars is required. Ans. 72.

3. A gentleman bought a sleigh, harness, and span of horses For the horses he gave twice the price of the harfor £.120. ness, and for the sleigh, twice the price of the horses and Barness, How many pounds did he give for each ? Ans. for the horses, £.26, 13, 4 ; for the hamess, £.13, 6, 8 ;

for the sleigh, £.80.

4. A money-lender loaned as unknown sum of money, at 6 per cent. At the expiration of 10 years, he enceived for principal and interest, £.1200, How many pounds were loaned ?

Ans £.750.

5. A beef seller was asked, whither he was driving his 30 fat oxen ; I have not 30, he replied, but if I had as many more, I as many more, and 5 more, I should have 30, How many onen Ans. 10. had he in his drove ?

#### DOUBLE POSITION

IS the using of two supposed numbers ; and if both prove false, they, with their errors, must be managed according to these rules :

#### RULE 1.

Place each error against its respective position.

2. Multiply them cross-wise.

3. If the crosses are alike ; that is, both greater, or both less than the given number, take their difference for a divisor, and the difference of their products for a dividend. But if they be unlike, you must take their sum for a divisor, and the sum of their products for a dividend. The quotient will be the answer.

#### GEOMETRICAL DEFINITIONS.

#### EXAMPLES.

• 1. Thompson asked Gregory the price of his chaise. Gregory answered, had it cost me 3 times as much as it did, and 15 dollars more, it would have cost me 300 dollars. What did it cost !

Suppose	dol. 90 3	•	Suppose	96 3		
	270 15		2	88 15		•
	285	too lit. by 15 90		 03 too m	uch, by 3.	· · .
•	•	96	< 3			
	15 3	1440 270	270	•		
of errors	18	18)1710(9 162	95 Ans.		95 3	
•		90 90			285 15	•

Sun

300 proof.

121

2. A silversmith hath two silver tankards, of unequal weight, and but one lid to both, weighing 100z. If the lid be placed on the less tankard, it will double the weight of the greater. But if placed on the greater tankard, it will be thrice as heavy as the less. Required the weight of each tankard.

Ans less tankard, 602; greater tankard, 802. 3. Three fishermen, in company, caught 196 liaddock. Falling into a contention, each seized as many as he could, A. seized on a certain number; B. on as many as A. and 16 more; and C. on the sixth part of both their numbers. On how many did each seize ? Ans. A. 76; B. 92; and C. 28.

4. Robert, stealing peaches, was apprehended by the owner's son, and to still him, delivered up  $\underline{I}$ ; the son gave him back 20. Meeting with John, he was robbed of half he had left, and John gave him back 8. William soon met him, and forcibly takes way half of what he had, but returns one. Arriving at a safe place, he counted his peaches, and found 26 only, How many did he steal?

#### **GEOMETRICAL DEFINITIONS.**

1. A point is that which has no parts, being of itself indivisible. As, A.

 $\cdot \mathbf{L}$ 

2. A line has length ; but no breadth. As,

#### ABITHMETIC.

3. The extremities of lines are points. As.

4. A right line is the shortest, that can be drawn between any two points. As, A----B

5. If it be not the shortest, then it is called a curved line. As,  $A \frown B$ 

6. Superficies, or surface, is length and breadth, without any thickness.

7. The inclination of two lines, meeting one another, or the opening between them is called an angle. As,  $\angle$ 

8. If a right line fall upon another, so as to incline to neither side, and making the angles equal: then the angles are called right angles; and the falling line is called the perpendicular. As,  $\rightarrow$ 

9. An obtuse angle is greater than a right angle : An acute angle is less.

10. If a right line be fastened at one end, and the other end be carried quite round, then the inclosed space is called a circle, and the curve line, described by the other end of the line is called the circumference, or periphery.

11. The place where the first end is fixed is called the centre ; and the describing line, the semi-diameter, or radius.

12. The diameter of a circle is a right line drawn through the centre, and terminates on each side of the circle. And it divides the circumference and circle into two equal parts called the semicircles.

13. The circumference of every circle, is supposed to be divided into 560 equal parts, called degrees; and each degree; into 60 equal parts, called minutes; and each minute, into 60 equal parts, called seconds, and these into thirds, fourths, &c.

14. Parallel lines are equidistant from each other.

15. A figure, having three equal sides, is called an equilateral figure: Having two sides equal, Isoseles: Having three sides unequal, scalene.

16. Any four sided figure is called a quadrilateral figure.

17. Quadrilateral figures, having opposite sides parallel, are called *parallelograms*.

18. A parallelogram having its opposite sides equal, and all its angles, right angles, is called a square.

19. A parallelogram, having opposite sides equal and angles right, is called an oblong.

20. A rhombus is a parallelogram of equal sides, and has its angles either obtuse or acute.

21. A rhomboides is a parallelogram whose opposite sides are equal and angles obtuse, or acute

22. A quadrilateral figure, that is not a parallelogram, is called a trapezium.

23. Figures, having more than four sides and four angles, are called *polygons*; and they often take their name from the number of augles; as *pentagen*, five angled; *hexagen*, six angled; *septa*, you, seven angled; *sectogen*, eight angled, &c.

N. B. Let the Instructor illustrate each definition, by examples.





Digitized by Google

#### GEOMETRICAL PROBLEMS.

C in C; lastly, draw the lines A C and B C, and the triangle will be formed.

#### PROBLEM 7.

To make a square, having equal sides, equal to any given line.

Let A be the given line : A draw a line A B; equal to D the given line, from B raise a perpendicular to C, equal to A B, with the same extent, set one foot in C and describe the arch at D ; also with the same extent; set one foot in A and intersect the arch at D ; lastly, draw the lines A D and D C, and the square will be completed. A

A parallelogram, or long square, may be constructed in like manner, by attending to the difference between the length and breadth.

#### PROBLEM: 8.

To describe a circle, which shall pass through any three given points, which are not in a straight line.

Let A B C be the three given points through which the circle is to pass. Join the points A B and B C with right lines, and bisect these. lines; the point D, where the bisecting lines cross each other, will be the centre of the circle required. Place one foot of the compasses in D, extending the other to either of the given points, and the circle descr

To describ Take one fourth of the intended length of the oval, in the compasses, and describe a circle at pleasure, and thro' the centre thereof, at 1, draw A a line as A B. On the two points where the circumference of this circle cuts the line A B. as centres, describe circles with the same extent as before t



125

С

pass

points, and the circle described by that radius, will through all the points.

## PROBLEM 9.



igitized by Google

#### ARITHCE TTC.

draw d c perpendicular to A B, passing through the centre of a middle circle From the points c and d, draw ce, ch and d f, dg r set one foot of the compasses in d, and entend the other to g, flescribe the arch g f; with the same extent, and one foot in  $c_i$  describe the arch  $h c_i$ ; these arches, with the ciscular parts, will form the oval required.

#### PROBLEM 10. To describe a rhombus

Make the angle, ACB of any magnitude, at pleasure ; then taking the length of one of these lines in the compasses, set one foot in A, and describe an arch, as at D; then with the same extent, and one foot in B, de-scribe an arch intersecting the other; listly, from the intersecting of the arches draw the lines A. D. and D.B. and it will be completed.

126

#### PROBLEM 11. To make a hexagon, or six-sided figure.

Draw a circle at pleasure, then without altering the ex-tent of the compasses, mark out the hexagon required round the circle ; for the semidiameter of any circle is the side of the greatest hezagon that can be made within the same circle. By this method coopers find out the bigness of heads for their casks; that is, they take a sixth part of the circumfer-enter of the inside of the chime, to describe the circle for the head.

Ð,

PROBLEM 12. "To make as angle to contain any number of degrees." "Note — To do this it is necessary to have a scale, of which there are several sorts both large and small. On one side of the scale there are generally two lines with brass centres, marked at the ends Cho. which are the these of chords for laying down and meapuring angles. At the left hand of the line of chords, and of the

#### GEOMETRICAL PROBLEMS.

ether side of the scale, are lines of equal parts for laying down shains and links, rods, &c.

It is required to make an angle that shall contain 45 degrees,

Draw a line at pleasure, as A B, then setting one foot of the compasses in the brass centre at the beginsing of the line of chords, see that the other fall just on 60 degrees, or the other brass centre: With that extent set one foot in A, and describe the A arch C D: Then take

*****

from your line of chords 45 degrees, and setting one foot in D, make a mark upon the arch at C, through which draw the line. A E: So shall the angle A E B be 45 degrees. If you would erect a perpendicular, by the line of chords, upon a given line, it is no more than to make an angle that shall contain 90 degrees.

The reason why you are to take 60 from the line of chords to make your arch by, is, because the chord of 60 degrees is the semidiameter of a circle, whose circumference is divided into 360 equal parts.

#### PROBLEM 13.

To make a regular Polygon or any figure of 5, 5, 7, 8, or more ides, by the line of chords.

Divide 360, the number of degrees contained in a circle, by the number of sides you would have your figure to contain; the quotient taken from the line of chords will be one side of such a figure

To make a pentagon, or a figure of five sides ; divide 360 by  $5_{\mu}$  the quotient is  $\mathcal{F}_2$ , equal to one side of a pentagon.

Take 60 degrees from the line of chords, and describe a circle; then take 72 from the line of chords, and be ginning at any part of the circle, set off that extent round the circle, then draw lines between those marks, and the figure will be completed. And so of any other Polygon, be the number of sides what they will.



Ð

#### ARITHMETIC.

#### LAND MEASURE, OR SURVEYING.

Note -12 inches make one foot, 3 feet one yard, 51 yards, or 167 feet, one rod, 4 rods one chain of Gunter's, eighty chains or 320 rods, one mile.

There are but two material things, towards the measuring of a piece of land, to be done in the field ; the one is to measur the lines, the other is to take the quantity of the angle each line makes with the meridian; then drawing meridian lines upon paper, which represents the needle of the instrument, and by the help of a protractor, which represents the instrument, we seadily lay down the lines and angles in such proportions as they are in the field.

To measure the lines there are several sorts of chains, as Mr: Bathbrone's of two rods in length, containing 50 links ; others of one rod in length .- But that which is the best to cast up the content of a field by, is Mr. *Gunter's*, which is 4 rods long, and contains 100 links, each link being  $7\frac{93}{100}$  inches long. But this chain is too long to be used in uneven ground and thick woods. When this is the case you may measure with a chain two rods in length, remembering when you put down the measure of the lines in your field book, that you set down but half of the chains and odd links, carrying 50 to the odd links for every odd chain ; as, if a line measured, by the two rod chain, 9 chains, 30 links, you must set down 4 chains, 80 links ; which will be the same as if you had measured by the 4 rod chain.

To take the quantity of an angle each line makes with the meridian, there are many instruments ; as the planetable, semicircle, theodolite, circumferentor or compass, &c. To describe these to you, with their several parts, is needless ; as one hour's use of them will better describe them, than the reading of many sheets of paper. The compass is most generally used in America, to take the quantity of an angle, and is generally divided into quadrants, of 90 degrees, proceeding both ways from the north and south points.

Let the line N. S. represent a meridian or north and south Ine, and you are desirous to know what point A is from N. Place your compass at N. with the flower-de-luce to wards you; see that the top of the compass be level, and that the needle vibrates freely; as soon as the N

needle is settled, which is here represented by the line N. S

Digitized by Google

#### SURVEYING.

direct your sights to A, and see what degree is cut by the south end of the needle, which let be 40; then is A, south 40 degrees east.

Now to measure the line N. A. or any other line, care must be taken that those who carry the chain do not deviate from a straight line, and that they make no mistake in the number of the chains.

Suppose the line N. A. to be 4 chains, 60 links; and the point, south 40 degrees east, and that the bound at A, be a rock; you must put it down in the following manner in your-field book:

Station	Bearings.	Ch. Lin.	Bounds.	Upon whom
N.	S. 40° E.	4, 60	A rock.	Joseph Nye.

It frequently happens, in surveying, that you cannot see from one bound to the other, by reason of the unevenness of the ground or woods. When this happens, if you can at any place directly between the bounds discover both, you may, by look; ing through the sights both ways, move your compass until you get it in a direct line, and then take the bearing. Or you may direct your sights to some object which you think is the nearest in course to the bound, observing that those who carry the chain follow in a direct line to that object, and if it be distant as far

С

as the bound, and if you happen to run one rod from the bounds, and the line be 60 rods, you must allow one degree; for one degree will gain a rod in about 60; and so in proportion for a longer or shorter line, or greater or less distance from the bound. But the following method is, by some, preferred to the last; as, suppose it be required to run a line from A to B, but being uncertain whereabouts B is; to find it, I run N. 400 W. 60 rods, to C; from thence I observe B to bear from me N. 13° E. 36 rods; now to find the true course from. A to B, I put down the hearings and length of line from A to C, and from C to B, then I draw the line A B; then apply the protractor to the point at A, and find the true course to be N. 200 W. and by taking the line A B, in the compasses, and applying it to the same scale the other lines were taken from, I find the length to be 85 rods. So I find that B is N. 20° W. 85 rods.

The common method to survey a field, is to go round it, and find the bearings of every corner, and length of every line between the corners, which are generally taken in rods and parts, unless the field be large.



160; the product will be acres; and the remainder rods.

Digitized by Google





# Digitized by Google

•	SURVEYING.		135
<b>1,55</b> 2,23	Diagonal $=$ $\frac{1}{2}$ the sum of the perp. $=$	4 58 1 89	
1,89/		41 22 366 4 458	
-		0)865 d2 4	
•	Area 0 A. 3 R. 22 ¹ / ₂ rods.	3)56, 48 40	•

#### 22)499 20 5. To measure an irregular figure. RULE.

Divide the figure into triangles, by drawing diagonals from one angle to another; then measure all the tri ngles, by either of the rules, already taught, and the sum of their several areas will be the erea of the given figure

In the triangle A F B. the base F A 26,5 rods, and the perpendicular B a 12,5 rods; in the triangle F B E, the base B E 28 rods, and the perpendicular F d 13 rods in the triangle E B D. the base B E 28 rods, and the perpendicular D c 16; in the triangle D C B, the base D C 22 rods, and the perpendicular B b 12 rods. See the work.

 $13,25 = \frac{1}{2} \cdot A F.$   $12,5 = per \ a B.$   $\overline{6 \ 625}$   $26 \ 50$   $132 \ 5$   $165,625 = Area \ of \ A F B.$   $14 = \frac{1}{2} B E.$   $16 = per \cdot D \ c.$ 

224=Area of E B D.

M١

84

14

F  $14 = \frac{1}{2} B E.$  13 = per F d. 42 14  $14 = \frac{1}{2} B E.$  13 = per F d. 42 14 14 14 14 14 12 = per B b. 132 = Area of F B E.132 = Area of D C B.

igitized by Google



To find the con. tent of the whole circle, you must first know the length of the diameter, or the circumference ; one of which being known, the other is easily found ; for as 7 : is to 22 : : so is the diameter: to the circumference ; and as 22 ; is to 7 : : so is the circumference to the diameter.

G

In this annexed figure, the diameter A B is 2 chains or 200 links ; which, multiplied by 22, and the product divided by 7, gives 6 ch. 28 lin and something more for the circumference New, to find the superficial content, multiply half the circumfe rence by half the diameter, the product will be the content ; half the circumference is 3 ch. 14 lin. ; half the diameter. 1 ch. 00 lin. ; which, multiplied together, the product is 3,1400 square Minks, or 1 rood, 10 rods, the content of the circle.

To find the content by the diameter only.

As 14 · Is to 11 ; , with the square of the diameter : to the content. The square of the diameter is 40000; which multiplied by 11. makes 440000 ; which, divided by 14, gives 31428, or one rood, gle 14 rods, and something more.

To find the content of the sector of a circle: Multiply half the compass thereot by the semidiameter of the circle; the product will be the answer. In the foregoing circle I would know the content of that little piece D C B; the arch D B is 78,5 links; the half of it is 39,25 lin; which, multiplied by the semidiameter, 1 ch. 00 lin.

39,20 in. ; which, multiplied by the semidiameter, 1 ch. 00 lin. gives 3925 square links, or 6,25 rods.

To find the content of a segment of a circle, without knowing the diameter.

Let E F G, in the foregoing figure he the segment of a circle, the chord E, F is 1 ch. 70 lin. or 170 lin.; the perpendicular G H, 50 links; now multiply  $\frac{1}{2}$  of the one by the whole of the other, the product will be the content nearly; the two-thirds of 170 is the nearest 113, which, multiplied by 50, produces 5650 square links, or 9 rods.

#### 7. To measure an Ellipsis or Oval. RUBE.

Multiply the two drameters of the oval together; then, multiplying the product by .7854, this last product will be the area of the oval:

In the annexed o-B val, A B C D, the transverse diameter A C, is 34 feet, and the conjugate diam. eter, B D, is 24, 34 to find the area. 34 24 3 136 68 ₽ 816 ,7854 3264 4080 6528 · 5712 640,8864-Area 640,8864 feet. To Plot and find the content of a lot of land from the minutes in the field-book. Statione Bounde On whom bounded, Bearings. Rode N. 21°. E N. 43°. E 19,5 B. A stake. Likewise, if there c. 24 A rock. be any thing you **D.**: 25°. E 19 Stake & stones wish to remark, as E. F. N. 48°. E. 12 25 White oak tree: rivers, roads, buil-Apple tree. dings, &c. you may s. 25°: E 18 41º.W G. corner of a wall set them down in S. 54 23° W. N. 33.5 Heap of stones. this column

٠

) (T



#### SURVEYING. 137 F G. Base F G 18 DE. Base C D 24 E Half perp. E m 8.75 Hulf perp. E c 5 87 126 **'**120 144 168 90 192 105,66 210.00 810, 287,50 320,50 105,66 160)1633,66(10 A. O R. 33 6 rods Area. 160 33 Note-You must always use the same line on the scale, to find the content, that you used in plotting. TO LAY OUT LAND. To lay out any number of acres in a square figure. RULE. Annex to the number of acres given, 5 cyphers, which will turn the acres into links, extract the square root from the number thus increased, which will be the side of the proposed square. It is required to lay out 100 acres in a square figure. I join to the 100 five cyphers, and then it is 100,00000 square links; the root of which is 3162 nearest, or 31 ch. 62 lin. the length of one side of the square. To lay out any number of acres in form of a Parallelogram, whereof one side is given. RULE. First turn the acres into links by annexing five cyphers ; divide that number by the given side, the quotient will be the oth-

er side. It is required to lay out 100 acres in a parallelogram, one side of which shall be 20 chains; to the 100 I annex five cyphers, and it is 100,00000, which divided by 20 chains, or 2000 links, gives 50 chains for the other side of the parallelogram 

To lay out any number of acres in form of a triangle upon a groen base.

#### RULE.

To double the number of acres, annex five cyphers, and di-vide by the Dise, the guotant will be the length of the perpendicular required.

It is required to by out 100 acres in form of a triangle upon a given hase, where length is 40 chains.

To double the 100 acres, I annex five cyphers, which make 200,00000; which, divided by 40, gives 50 chains for the height of the perpendicular. M 2

JOOGle

#### metting file

#### To find the length of the diameter of a circle, which s sumber of acres requires.

RULE.

As 11 : is to 14 : : so is the number of acres given : to the square of the diameter, of the circle, required. It is required to Jay out 100 acres in form of a circle;

length of the diameter is required.

Add five cyphers to the 100, and it makes 100,00000; then, as 11 : 14 : : 100,00000 : 12727272; the root of which is.35 ch. 67 or 68 lin. the diameter of the circle required.

#### OF DIVIDING LANDS. To divide a triangle scorral ways.

Suppose A B C contain 60 acres, to be divided between two men, one to have 40 acres cut off towards A, and the other 20-acres towards C: and the B

line of division to proceed from the angle B. First, measure the base A C, viz. 50 chains; then say by the Rule of Three, if the whole content, 60, give 50 chains for its base, What will 40 acros give ?

134



Multiply and divide, the quotient will be 33 ch. 33 hn.; which set off upon the base from A to D, and draw the line B D, which. shall divide the triangle as was required.

# To divide a triangle into any number of unequal parts, by lines pre-

Creating from any assigned posit. The triangle A B C contains 60 acres; to be divided between 3 mon; the first to have 15 acres, the second 20, and the third 25 acres ; the lines of division to proceed from D. First measure the base, which is 50 chains ; then as 60 : . 50 : : 15 : 22 ch. 50 lin. to be set off-from A to E, for the first man's base : thop as 60 : 50 : : 20 : 16 ch. 66 fm. which set off from E to F, for the second man's base ; then, consequently, the third man's base vie from F to C, must be 20 chains, 84 links. This done

draw a line from the point assigned, D, to the opposite angle B; and from E and F draw the lines'E H, F'G parallel to B D. Lastly, from B draw the lines D. G, D H which divide the tri-angle into three such A NER were required.

76. ....



#### SCRARKIN 136 To divide a piece of land, in form of a Triangle, according to any proportion given, by a line parallel to one of the sides. The triangle A B C B contains 60 acres, the base A C is JO chains. It is required to divide it, by a line parallel to B C. into two parts; the one to conthin 40 acres, the oth-**_**0 er 20. Divide the base as before taught, and at the line of division fall in D; A D being 33 chains, 33 links, and D C 16 chains, 67 links. Multiply the whole base 50 by A D 33 chains, 33 links, the product is 1666,500Q : extract the square root, and it gives 40 chains, 82 links ; set this off from A to E. From E draw E F parallel to B C, which divides the triangle as required. To cut off from a square any assigned pars, leging in from of a parallelogram RULE. Extract the square root of the number of rods contained in the square ; divide the number of rods, to be cut off by the root, the quotient will be the breadth of the side to be taken off. The square A B C D contains 34 A. 3 K. 20. rods; and it is required to cut off 8 A. 2 R. 35 rods. The \$4 A. 3 R. 20 rods reduced to rods, are 5580, the squafe root of which is 74,69 equal to one side of the square. Then the S A. 2. R. 35 E rods, reduced to rods, are 1395; which divided by 74 69, give 18,6 rods, to be set of from A to E; and from D to F. Then will the parallelogram A

E F D contain 8 A. SR. 35 sods.

To divide a circle according. to any proportions by a line concentric: with the first.

The areas of circles are in proportion to one mother as the squares of their semidiameters; therefore if you divide the square of the semidiameter by the proportion given, and extract the square root, you will have your desire.

igitized by Google

#### 140

Let A C B D, be a circle to be equally di. vided between two The diameter men. thereof is 2 chains. The semidiameter 1 ch. or 100 links. The square thereof is square 10000. Halfthesquare A is 5000: The foot of the half is 71 links, nearly; which take from your scale, and upon the same centre describe the circle G E H F, which will divide the circle A B C Dinto two equalparts.

TO MEASURE DISTANCES GEOMETRICALLY If you were at A, and were desirous of knowing the distance from A to C; but by reason of a river or some other obstacle, you could not measure it, you might in the following manner, obtain the true distance.

With a compass, or any other instrument used in taking angles, placed at A, observe what point-C bears from you, which let be S. 750 E. then turn your compass towards some other object, as B; note the bearing and distance, which let be S. 30 rods. Then remove your compass to B, and note the bearing to C, which let be N. 67º E.

Now to find the distance, draw a line A H, representing a south line, and from any scale of equal parts, lay thereon 30 from A to B; then lay your protractor on the point at A, and set off 73°, drawing a line from A through that point; then lay your protractor on the point at B, and set off 67°, drawing an-other line intersecting the former; the meeting of these twolines in C completes the triangle ; then taking the line A'C int your compasses, and applying it to the same line of equal paris, it will give the distance required, 453 rods. Mill arise the distance required are same line of equal paris, it will give the distance required to the same line of equal paris, it will give the distance required to the same line of equal paris, it will give the distance required to the same line of equal paris, it will give the distance required to the same line of equal paris, it will give the distance required to the same line of equal paris, it will give the distance required to the same line of equal paris, it will give the distance required to the same line of equal paris, it will give the distance required to the same line of equal paris, it will give the distance required to the same line of equal paris, it will give the distance required to the same line of equal paris, it will give the distance required to the same line of equal paris, it will give the distance required to the same line of equal paris, it will give the distance required to the same line of equal paris, it will give the distance required to the same line of equal paris, it will give the distance required to the same line of equal paris, it will give the distance required to the same line of equal paris, it will give the distance required to the same line of equal paris, it will give the distance required to the same line of equal paris, it will give the distance required to the same line of equal paris, it will give the distance required to the same line of equal paris, it will give the distance required to the same line of equal paris, it will give the distance required to the same line of equal paris, it will give the distance required to the same line of equal paris, it will give the distance required to the same line of equal paris, it will give the distance required to the same line of equal par

ARITHMETIC.

°C ≓

Fint of B represent a tree or building, standing perpendicu-



Digitized by Google

#### SURVEYING.

larly on level ground. At any convenient distance, as place your semicircle or such other instrument as you judge best for taking an angle of altitude, as a quadrant or the like ; observe that your semicircle be placed horizontally, by making a plummet-line fixed to the centre fall just upon 90%. Then move the index up and down, till you espy the top of the tree or building, thro' the sights at A; see then what degree upon the limb is cut by the index, as suppose 55°. Then measure the distance C B, between your instrument and the object, which let be 30 feet.

Draw a line C B at pleasure; at B erect a perpendicular. From B set off 30 feet towards C, taken from any scale. Lay your protractor on the point at C, and against 55° make a mark, through which, and the point C, draw a line intersecting the perpendicular at A; then take the line A B in your compasses and applying them to the same line on the scale, you will find the height of the object A B to be 45 feet, from the level of your instrument; to which add the height of your instrument from the ground, and you will have the height of the object.

30 feet.

gitized by Google

To measure heights by a staff or rod. 1. By the aid of a quadrant, a carpenter's, or mason's plumb, erect perpendicularly a staff of a given length, above the surface.

2 Having erected your staff, in a fair day, measure the length of its shadow, and also the length of the shadow of the biget, whose height you wish to ascertain; and then you will have all the requisites necessary for operation: Suppose The length of the shadow of the staff, 15 ft. The length of the shadow of the object, 135 ft. The Bright of the shadow of the object, 135 ft.

By the Rule of Three, thus: As 15 : 10 : : 135 : 90 the

height of the object. N. B. In all operations of this description, the person is supoosed to stand on an horizontal plane; otherwise his work will be erroneous. On such a plane, the perpendicular height of any object, may be taken, in a clear day.

To measure distances by the chain only ; or by a cord equally divided into feet and inches

By eith r of these instruments, may be measured the distance of an object on the opposite side of a river, pond, lake; or, the distance of any visible, inaccessible object, on the earth.

#### 142 ARITHMETIC. The breadth of a river, pond, or lake, is requi OPERATION.

. **X** 

Erect a staff, or any object, at the waters edge, as B. Move directly backwards, two or more rods to C, so that C and B may make a right line with the object A, on the other side of the river. On the brink of the river lay off three, or more rods, to E. Then complete your parallelo-gram; whether it be a square, or rhombus, or rhomboides, is immaterial. Take your station at D, cause an object to be erected at the water's edge, as at F, in the direction of A, on the opposite side of the river. Measure the distance, in rods, or feet, or inches, from E. to F. Measure also the distance from D to F, and from D. to E. Note your measurements on paper, or slate. The distance from F to B is also known.E Then say, as E F : E D : : F B : B A.

Suppose the distance

	ch.	L.
E. F.	2	30
E D.	5	20
<b>F</b> . B.	8	3Ò

#### ch L.

As 2,30: 5,20: 38,50: 18 76 the breadth of the river. N. B. This measurement is founded on the geometrical theorem. that, if in two triangles, all the angles of one be each respectively equal to all the angles of the other ; then the legs opposite to the equal angles will be proportional.

D

It is plain, that the sum of all the angles, in the less triangle, D. E. F, is equal to the sum of all the angles in the greater, A, B, F. And of course there must be a proportion between their respective legs And, consequently, by ascertaining the length of the base and perpendicular of the less triangle, and also the base of the greater triangle, you may easily find the perpendicular of the greater triangle, which is the breadth of the river. This is done by the Rule of Three Direct.

The above principles account for the measurement of heights, by a staff and shadows.

## Of the line of numbers on Gunter's Scale.

On Gunter's scale there is a line, marked at the right hand, num, which is divided. The marks of the large division being numbered from left to right, the marks of the smaller division immediately below the preceding, not numbered. To prove the line by compasses, observe that the distance

om I to 2, is equal to the distance from 2 to 4; and from 5 to

Digitized by GOOGLE

10 is equal to the distance from 4 to 8; and from 4 to 8 is caual to the distince from 3 to 6.

SURVEYING.

īžģ

To find a number on the line, as suppose 134.

For the 1 Hundred, account one on the line; and for 3, take-3 of the large divisions ; and for 4, take 4 of the smaller divisions, and that is the point. 'To find 750, for 7, take 7 on the line ; for 50) take 5 of the great divisions ; and that is the point. To find a small humber, as 12; for 10 take one as before, and for 2, take 2 of the line divisions, and that is the point.

Multiplication by Gunter's line. To militiply 3 by 7, set one that of the compasses on 1, in the left hand line, and extend the other to 3, towards the right hand. and with the same extent place one foot in 7, and the other foot will fall on 21 in the right hand line, which is the answer.

Division by Gunter's line.

To divide 63 by 3, extend from 3 to 1, towards the left hand, and that extent will reach the same way from 63 to 21, the answer.

Note .- To multiply you must extend your compasses from 1. towards the right hand ; and to divide you must extend them to the left hand.

2 Divide 350 by 25; extend from 25 to 1, towards the left hand; and that extent will reach the same way from 350 to 14. the quotient.

#### Rule of Three Direct.

1. If 4 bushels of oats cost 9 shillings, What will 36 bushels cost }-Extend from 4 to 9, towards the right hand, and that extent will reach the same way from 36 to 81, the answer in shil-Jings.

2. If 5 yards of cloth cost 10s. 6d. What will 39 yards cost ? Extend from 5 to 107, towards the right hand, and that extent the same way will reach from 30 to 63, the answer.

#### To Measure Boards.

1. If a board be 9 inches wide, and 18 feet long, What is the content in Aperficial square feet !- Extend from 12, (the centre of foot measure) to 9, towards the left hand, and that extent the same way will reach from 18 to 133, the answer. To Measure Timber by Gunter's Line.

A piece of timber 20 inches square and 9 feet long, What is the content in solid feet i-Extend from 12, the centre, to 20, towards the right hand, and that extent twice the same way will . reach from 9 to 25 feet, the content.

#### TO MEASURE A SPHERE OR GLOBE.

A Sphere or Globe, is a round solid body, in the middle of which is a point, from which all lines drawn from the surface are equal.

RULE. Multiply the cube of the diameter by ,5236, and the product will be the solid content.
## 144 ARITHMETIC. The diameter of a Globe, A B, is 12; to find the solid content. 12 12 144 12 1728=the cube of the diameter. ,5236 10368 5184 3456 8640 904,7808 solid content. Note .- When the solidity of a Globe is given, the diameter may be found by dividing the solidity by ,5236, and extracting the cube root of the quotient. To measure the solidity of a Frustrum or Segment of a G'obe. The frustrum of a Globe, is any part cut off by a plane. RULE. To three times the square of the semidiameter, of the base, add the square of the height; then multiply that sum by the height, and the product by ,5236, you will have the solid content. Let A D C represent a D coal-pit; the height at the chimney, B D, 9 feet; the diameter, A C, 24 feet; to find how many cords of wood it contains, making no allow-ance for the chimney. 12=semidiam. 12 15 6**I** B 144=square. 3 4617 432 ,5236 81 =square of the height. 27702 513 13851 9=height. 9234 23085 • 617 . et in a cord=128)2417,4612(18,886' cord, Ane

Digitized by Google